

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

SUMMER BOARD MEETING

July 12, 1994

Red Lion Hotel
3203 Quebec Street
Denver, Colorado 80207

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

- Dr. John E. Cantlon, Chairman, NWTRB
- Dr. Donald Langmuir, Session Chair
- Dr. Clarence R. Allen
- Dr. Garry D. Brewer
- Dr. Edward J. Cording
- Dr. John J. McKetta

CONSULTANTS

- Dr. Patrick A. Domenico
- Dr. Dennis L. Price
- Dr. Ellis D. Verink
- Mr. Michael Apted
- Mr. Robert S. Bowman
- Mr. Don Rimstidt

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NWTRB SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Sherwood Chu
Dr. Daniel Metlay
Mr. Russell McFarland
Dr. Daniel Fehringer
Dr. Victor Palciauskas
Dr. Carl Di Bella
Dr. Leon Reiter

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William Barnard, Executive Director, NWTRB
Ms. Karyn Severson, Congressional Liaison
Ms. Paula Alford, Director, External Affairs
Mr. Frank Randall, Assistant, External Affairs
Ms. Nancy Derr, Director, Publications
Ms. Helen Einersen, Executive Assistant
Ms. Linda Hiatt, Management Assistant

	<u>I</u> <u>N</u> <u>D</u> <u>E</u> <u>X</u>	<u>PAGE</u> <u>NO.</u>
1		
2		
3	Welcome	
4	Dr. John Cantlon, Chair	5
5	Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (NWTRB)	
6		
7	Proposed Program Approach	
8	Sam Rousso.	6
9	Director, Waste Acceptance, Storage, and	
10	Transportation, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste	
11	Management (OCRWM)	
12		
13	Stephan Brocoum	20
14	Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Office (YMSCO)	
15		
16	Reaction to the Proposed Program Approach	
17	Malcolm Knapp	50
18	Director, Division of Waste Management	
19	Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)	
20		
21	RADIONUCLIDE MOBILIZATION & MIGRATION OVERVIEW	
22	Introduction	
23	Donald Langmuir, Co-Chair, Panel on Hydrogeology	
24	and Geochemistry.	65
25	Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (NWTRB)	
26		
27	Current and Planned Radionuclide Research	
28	Ardyth Simmons	68
29	Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Office (YMSCO)	
30		
31	Performance Assessment and Radionuclide Transport	
32	Ralston Barnard	79
33	Sandia National Laboratories	
34		
35	Impact of Various Thermal-loading Strategies on	
36	Radionuclide Migration	
37	Robert Andrews.	93
38	INTERA, Inc., Management & Operating Contractor (M&O)	
39		
40	Waste Form Dissolution and Alteration	
41	Raymond Stout	111
42	Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL)	
43		
44	GROUNDWATER TRANSPORT OF RADIONUCLIDES	
45	Moisture and Gas Flow in the Unsaturated Zone at	
46	Yucca Mountain	
47	Ed Kwicklis	125
48	Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory (LBL)	
49		
50		

I N D E X
(Continued)

		<u>PAGE</u> <u>NO.</u>
1		
2		
3		
4		
5	Unsaturated Zone Radionuclide Transport Modeling	
6	George Zivoloski.	142
7	Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL)	
8		
9	Status and Priorities: Solubility/Speciation of	
10	Long-lived Radionuclides	
11	Drew Tait	157
12	Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL)	
13		
14	Status and Priorities: Sorption of Long-lived	
15	Radionuclides	
16	Inés Triay.	173
17	Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL)	
18		
19	Selenite Transport in Unsaturated Tuff from Yucca	
20	Mountain	
21	James Conca	191
22	Washington State University	
23		
24	Colloid Formation, Stability, and Transport	
25	Inés Triay.	209
26	Schön Levy.	221
27	Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL)	
28		
29	OTHER TRANSPORT ISSUES	
30		
31	Pneumatic Transport of Long-lived Radionuclides	
32	Arend Meijer.	227
33	Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL)	
34		
35	INFLUENCE OF ENGINEERING ON RADIONUCLIDE RELEASE AND	
36	NEAR-FIELD TRANSPORT	
37		
38	Potential Effects of Engineered Barriers on	
39	Radionuclide Migration	
40	Richard Van Konynenburg	243
41	Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL)	
42		
43	Engineered Backfill Approaches to Retarding Migration	
44	Michael Apted	255
45	INTERA Information Technologies, Inc.	
46	James Conca	
47	Washington State University	
48		
49	Summary of Department of Energy (DOE) Work in	
50	Radionuclide Migration	
51	Ardyth Simmons, (YMSCO)	276
52		
53	Roundtable Discussion	
54	Presenters and Board Members.	281
55		

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:00 a.m.)

DR. CANTLON: My name is John Cantlon and I chair the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board which I now call to order.

With me are other members of the Board. Dr. Clarence Allen, Geologist, Cal Tech; John McKetta, Chemical Engineer, University of Texas; Pat Domenico, Geohydrologist, Texas A&M; Ed Cording, Geoengineer, University of Illinois; Dr. Garry Brewer, Resource Economist and Dean of the School of Natural Resources, University of Michigan; Don Langmuir, Geochemist, Colorado School of Mines. Also present are Dennis Price, Professor of Transportation and Safety Engineering, Virginia Polytechnic University; and Ellis Verink, Metallurgical Engineer, University of Florida.

As most of you know, the Board was created in the Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1987 to assess the technical validity of DOE's efforts at managing high-level nuclear wastes including siting assessment for the repository, transportation, and storage of civilian nuclear spent fuel.

Our program for the next two days is on the agenda which is available at the back of the room. First, we will have presentations on OCRWM's proposed program approach from

1 Sam Rousso and Steve Brocoum of DOE followed by Malcolm Knapp
2 from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission who will provide some
3 of NRC's early responses to the proposed changes in the
4 program plan.

5 Next, we will have a series of presentations on
6 radionuclide mobilization and migration, a segment to be
7 chaired by the Board's geochemist, Don Langmuir. Tomorrow,
8 we will have an update on the nuclear waste negotiator's
9 efforts to identify a voluntary site for interim storage of
10 spent fuel. This will be followed by a series of
11 presentations on transportation of spent fuel. This session
12 will be chaired by Dennis Price. Questions will be solicited
13 from Board members and its professional staff and consultants
14 and, if time permits, from the floor. However, at the end of
15 each session, a roundtable discussion by all of the formal
16 participants will take place with opportunities for questions
17 from the floor. We ask that all questioners identify their
18 name and their affiliation since our entire proceeding is
19 being recorded and will be accessible later to anyone who
20 wishes to have access to it.

21 Let me now introduce Sam Rousso, Director of Waste
22 Acceptance, Storage, and Transportation, Office of Civilian
23 Radioactive Waste Management. Sam?

24 MR. ROUSSO: Thank you very much, John.

25 Good morning, ladies and gentlemen, members of the

1 Board. As John just mentioned, I am the Director of the
2 Office of Waste Acceptance, Storage, and Transportation.
3 That's effective as of yesterday. I'll talk a little bit
4 about the reorganization we've just gone through at
5 headquarters.

6 The subject this morning--I hope you can see this
7 and I'm not blocking the screen--is the update on the
8 proposed program approach. Dr. Dreyfus regrets being unable
9 to attend this morning. However, I shall try and give you an
10 overview of where we are, what we're trying to accomplish,
11 and what it involves. Steve Brocoum who will follow my quick
12 overview will be addressing specifically the questions raised
13 in the Board's letter of May 17. There were 10 questions
14 specifically on what we plan to accomplish.

15 I'll quickly give you a little bit of background.
16 This is just a simple schematic. The senior management
17 following the directions of the Department as a whole has
18 gone through a strategic planning process. This is a simple
19 sketch of a TQM journey, if you will, started approximately
20 last fall/late summer where the senior management of the
21 program got together and had several sessions. We affirmed
22 our mission and got together what the current situation was,
23 what people expected of the program, what the law expected of
24 the program, went through and produced some strategic goals
25 and objectives which were shared and I believe discussed by

1 Lake Barrett at the last Reno meeting. We then had a major
2 stakeholders' meeting in Las Vegas just before the
3 international conference at the end of May. We're pretty
4 much up into this area where we continue to solicit feedback.

5 I believe there's a couple of stakeholder sessions planned
6 at this point for late August. We'll be getting more
7 specifics on that. And, it's an iterative process; we get
8 feedback, we've revised, we go back again, and eventually we
9 accept the plans and approaches and codify those in multi-
10 year plans and then we manage to get that effected.

11 As I said, the Department went through and produced
12 some Departmental objectives. From that, we evolved our
13 vision and mission and came up with the OCRWM goals. The
14 goals, I believe, you've seen before. There are eight of
15 them, not necessarily priority order, but easily grouped.
16 The first two are the leadership ones. We obviously have as
17 our prime directive, if you will, to lead the collaborative
18 development, to lead the effort for waste disposal, high-
19 level waste permanent disposal. We also intend to
20 participate actively in other disposal questions that involve
21 radioactive waste that are percolating around in the
22 Department and we may eventually have to play a significant
23 role in.

24 The next two follow in trying to execute any
25 program. You want to have efficient and easily understood

1 and watchable fiscal and management practices and watch how
2 we work with our contractors and get a program run. To do
3 that, you need to have capable people and resources are a
4 very important part of the program; trying to get the right
5 folks, trying to train the right folks, and keep them
6 motivated and actively occupied.

7 The last four goals break into the major project
8 lines. The first two of the MRS waste acceptance, MPC now,
9 it's to resolve the waste acceptance expectation issue, the
10 1998 issue, and we're proceeding with that. We have an NOI
11 that's been issued and we're soliciting public comment. We
12 ought to get that information back, I believe, by September.

13 And, we also have received some indications from the utility
14 lawsuits I think you're aware of and we'll have to see how
15 that plays out. We have to provide for the storage, the
16 acceptance, and the transportation of the fuel.

17 The last two refer to Yucca Mountain. Clearly, we
18 have to determine site suitability or non-suitability. The
19 sooner, the better, so we know whether we have a viable site
20 and to eventually go and do the actual waste emplacement for
21 permanent disposal.

22 I mentioned a bit earlier that I am the Director of
23 the all waste portion effective as of yesterday since the
24 headquarters, the RW, Radioactive Waste Program, has
25 reorganized effective as of yesterday. And, this is what the

1 new chart looks like. Some of you may recall that the Yucca
2 Mountain part had reorganized sometime earlier. There's been
3 no change in that area.

4 We have eliminated some of the smaller boxes and
5 combined functions. QA effort continues the same. The human
6 resources has very little change, other than we have moved by
7 creating a new group here under Ron Milner the program
8 management integration function and we have placed the
9 planning and moved the budget and the project control
10 mechanisms into this same group and the systems engineering.

11 So, this is all into one easily focused section. We have
12 also eliminated and reduced the number of layers. We have
13 removed branch chiefs. And so, now, we have a flattened
14 structure which is in line with the program the Department
15 and the administration is attempting to accomplish. We have
16 managed to increase the ratio of employee to supervisor from
17 something that was in the range of 3 or 4 to 1 up to 7 to 1
18 and we intend to try and make that better if we possibly can
19 without losing focus and decent management control.

20 The proposed program approach, the major driver for
21 this was a recognition that we could not continue to promise
22 a program without commensurate funding being available. The
23 program that we laid out under Admiral Watkins in 1989 had a
24 funding profile which in subsequent years the expectations
25 were not met. Consequently, it became more and more

1 difficult to hold those pieces together. We made a
2 considered effort in the '94-'95 budget cycle to propose a
3 new funding mechanism which would enable the program to have
4 access to more of the Nuclear Waste Fund monies which were
5 collected, were adequately collected, but through the
6 administrative process, the appropriation process, were not
7 available to the program. So, we took a recognition of what
8 is a rational spending profile we could hope to get? What is
9 the program we could hope to run with that spending profile?
10 Those two have to join together and that was the major
11 driver; was trying to do this. So, we wanted the realities
12 of the management that we had to address the spent fuel
13 question and we wanted to make progress towards early
14 suitability of Yucca Mountain or, if that failed, what do we
15 do next?

16 We had to put together a technical approach and
17 schedules that were realistic and consistent with the funding
18 expectations. We put together a program that does not
19 require changes to the Waste Act. It may require some
20 modification to the standard contract because MPCs are a part
21 of this approach and that did not exist at the time, 10 years
22 ago roughly, that we signed those contracts with the
23 utilities.

24 The graph I showed, that circle looping curve,
25 showed one point of soliciting information and feedback.

1 Obviously, it's not a one point exercise. We have had many
2 iterations, meetings with State folks, Tribal interests,
3 local governments and so forth, utility people, and
4 stakeholder meetings. We will continue to have that
5 interaction to come to closure on this. The "culminated" is
6 a poor choice of words; it's really just that we had a
7 stakeholder meeting that was fairly broad-based just at the
8 end of May.

9 I mentioned a little bit about the budget
10 situation. Let me point to this which shows you the
11 differences between the '94 funding and the '95 request
12 that's on the Hill now. A little update on the '95, the
13 House Appropriations Committee gave us \$50 million more than
14 the '94 total. The Senate Appropriations gave us the full
15 request of the 532. That's approximately a \$100 million
16 difference between the two committees. That goes to
17 conference. I expect that may happen this week; hopefully,
18 before the summer recess. Then, we'll get a picture of what
19 our '95 number is and we can see how close we are to the game
20 plan.

21 The point I wanted to mention on this chart is that
22 the percent of dollars that were going for, what's commonly
23 termed, real work or work that the projects were doing in a
24 direct fashion was about 76% of the total funds available in
25 '94, with the remainder going to the management oversight

1 administration functions that are necessary, but nonetheless
2 are supportive. In the '95 compilation, the dollar amount
3 goes up approximately 40%. The dollar amount for the support
4 functions remains virtually constant. So that the net effect
5 is that there is an increase to 83% of total budget dollars
6 going to do the project work and the waste acceptance and
7 transportation work, and the support work drops from 24 to
8 17, or a drop of about 25% in that area. That's to be
9 expected as the budget goes up. We have not shown anything
10 like a proportional rise in these other functions.

11 The key components of the approach, we've gone
12 forward, as I've mentioned, with a public dialogue notice
13 published May 25 and expect to get responses back towards the
14 end of September. That's open to anyone. That's the
15 utilities, the folks at the meeting today, any interested
16 constituency, any member of the public can put their thoughts
17 together and come back with what they think we should be
18 doing as a nation in this area. I mentioned that,
19 unfortunately, we did get a utility response that we'll have
20 to address and there are various reasons for their positions,
21 but I think they have a right to know where things are.

22 MPCs, Multi-Purpose Canisters, are a big part of
23 this effort and the site characterization activities will be
24 focused early-on on the site suitability questions. We hope
25 to get to a site suitability decision in early fashion. I'll

1 show some milestone scheduled dates in a moment.

2 Differences from the approach, the MRS actual
3 design work has been put a little bit to the side until we
4 actually get a host site. We continue to support the efforts
5 of the negotiator. I believe he will be speaking to us
6 shortly on the agenda and we'll find out where we are in that
7 process. We have added the MPCs. The emphasis has been
8 changed and focused so that we can't do everything for
9 everybody at the same time. We're trying to get the site
10 suitability indicators on the table first and focusing the
11 effort on doing that. And, we've gone to, let me call it, an
12 incremental licensing strategy where we will not go for the
13 whole position at one shot. We will try to get a license if
14 the site proves to look suitable to us--to get a license to
15 construct and then a separate amendment to the license to
16 receive and possess the fuel and then, sometime later, when
17 the system and the society deems it appropriate, we will go
18 for a closure amendment.

19 Some milestones, we are scheduled to begin the
20 underground exploration. We have the TBM on sites and, if
21 you have seen it, that's under assembly right now and I
22 believe we should be ready to start that at the end of this
23 month or early September. The dialogue, again it's not to
24 begin the dialogue; we've been dialoguing for quite a while,
25 but that references essentially the NOI I just addressed. We

1 will be going through the NEPA process obviously for both the
2 site and the MPCs. MPC design target is the end of 1996 with
3 MPC certification to follow and any site suitability
4 determination in 1998. We also plan to have the MPCs
5 available to utilities by 1998. And, the site recommendation
6 report, if the site is suitable in 2000, leading to the date
7 we've had on the table for some time and that's the license
8 application for 2001, but it would not be a total license to
9 build, construct, receive, emplace, and close. It will be
10 that incremental licensing. And, repository operations on
11 that timetable are still planned for 2010.

12 The Multi-Purpose Canister provides standardization
13 and reduces handling, has many benefits, we feel, to the
14 program. We plan to have that available. And, the title
15 transfer to DOE is when we remove the spent fuel from the
16 utility sites.

17 In the transportation area, we continue development
18 of the transportation casks. That's a 75 ton and 125 ton
19 rail cask. We also are doing development work on the high-
20 capacity truck casks, the GA-4/9, which will enable us to
21 take fuel from those utilities that don't have easy rail
22 access. And, we feel very strongly that we have to, to make
23 this a successful program, continue to have an iterative,
24 open public process where we have this exchange of views and
25 everybody knows where we are and where we're at and what the

1 problems are and has a chance to get their views on the
2 table.

3 For the repository, I've mentioned the initial
4 focus on site suitability going forward through license
5 application on an incremental basis, following NEPA, and
6 extending the retrieval period.

7 In conclusion then before we pass to Dr. Brocoum,
8 we've got a proposed program approach which is consistent
9 with the funding proposal. Now, if we don't get the funding
10 proposal--and I don't say it has to be 99.5% of the fund
11 proposal, but reasonably intact with what we've put on the
12 table--we will not be able to go forward with what we've
13 planned. What we've got together is both a funding approach
14 with a profile and an ability to get that funding which is
15 with the Congress now and a planned technical approach that
16 can react to that funding level. We feel that that program
17 approach addresses the issues that the program faces that
18 have been raised by the many different constituencies. We
19 will continue as a strong part of the program, the
20 stakeholder involvement, and try to be sensitive to and
21 respond as best we can or at least respond as to why we took
22 the path we did when those points come to the many interested
23 stakeholders in the program, and we're positioned to do that
24 as of now.

25 If there's any questions at this time or over the

1 next two days, we'll be covering much of this and we'll get
2 on with the specifics.

3 DR. CANTLON: Okay. Any questions from the Board? Ed?

4 DR. CORDING: Just one question. The schedule, as I see
5 it in many areas, there's very little float. A lot of major
6 items have to be accomplished within the next, say, three to
7 four years before the 1998 date. Even with the funding, if
8 there's slippage in achieving some of those objectives,
9 exploration objectives and things, is there going to be a
10 delay in the 1998 date or how would one accommodate that?

11 MR. ROUSSO: A good question. I think it's no secret
12 that the schedule is very tight. We've laid out a program,
13 we've laid out a funding basis, we think it's achievable, it
14 does not leave room for much error. That does not mean--I'll
15 emphasize it does not mean schedule driven. We intend to run
16 an honest, open, safety program/environmental program that's
17 going to meet what needs to be met and it will be available
18 to all to see. We hope we can make that schedule. We still
19 feel that that is a reasonable possibility giving the funding
20 profiles being met and the reorganization and the emphasis
21 that we've put. We've changed things. We've held dates on
22 all--the milestones aren't what they used to be. The dates
23 are there. It's not the closure of the license that we had
24 planned before. It's not the gathering of all the SCP data
25 in advance. We're doing parts that, I think, make sense and

1 make sense as to where we are today. I can't go back to '89
2 and revisit, but we'll do what we can.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: Sam, your budget sheets show an increase
4 in funding for characterization. We've all seen a
5 substantial growth in the hiring of the M&O in the last few
6 years and that seems to have continued. Will that stop as of
7 this coming year? Will they be continuing to hire more
8 people and, if so, are they in the characterization area?
9 What are they doing?

10 MR. ROUSSO: Well, we're still going through the
11 breakout of the funding. As I said, there's about a \$100
12 million difference between the House and Senate marks at this
13 point, but the growth will be in the actual work. I think
14 most of the growth in the dollars is to support TBM
15 operations which is not done by the M&O. It's done by the
16 drilling team and the operating team. There is some increase
17 in M&O work. As you know, our breakout between Feds and
18 contractors--as most of DOE programs, there are few Feds
19 relative to the number of dollars that drive the work done by
20 the contractors. So, our FTE is actually going down
21 Federally. It's roughly 245 for the program. That's maybe
22 \$20 million or \$25 million of the 532 is Federal people. All
23 the rest of the money is either equipment or contractor
24 support dollars to do the actual work. Depending on the
25 scope of work the M&O has, they'll be a player to that and I

1 would expect there would be some growth, but I don't think it
2 would be major.

3 DR. BREWER: On Page 14, you have a number of milestones
4 noted. With respect to the NEPA process, you've not
5 mentioned the rail line spur. Was that an omission or how
6 are you going to handle that?

7 MR. ROUSSO: The NEPA process is still evolving as to
8 whether we have separate EISs or combinations thereof, or a
9 programmatic EIS. And, I don't have a specific answer for
10 that one. I don't--Steve, do you have any information on
11 that?

12 DR. BREWER: Because the MPC and the repository are
13 obviously two things, but there's a third issue and the State
14 of Nevada has--

15 MR. ROUSSO: Yeah. There's a rail spur question in
16 Nevada.

17 DR. BREWER: --made much of it. I just wondered whether
18 you were paying attention.

19 MR. ROUSSO: Paying attention is true, but resolution or
20 position at this point, I'm not sure what--

21 MR. BROCOUM: We have a route analysis in the '96-'97
22 time frame. I'm not sure about where the EIS stands. Does
23 anybody know? They talk about analyzing for the route in
24 '96-'97, but you start actually designing for it in Title I
25 way off in the year 2005.

1 DR. BREWER: Okay, thanks.

2 DR. BARNARD: Sam, you mentioned that DOE has issued a
3 notice of inquiry in April of '94. Why was it issued at this
4 time as opposed to two years ago or five years ago?

5 MR. ROUSSO: You're asking me one day into that, Bill.
6 I would have to say that because we didn't issue it two years
7 or five years ago, it was time to issue it. I don't have a
8 good answer to give you, but I think we tried to work a
9 dialogue. We had many meetings. This was not certainly the
10 first series of meetings. I think at that point in time we
11 felt more comfortable that the dates could be reached along
12 the program we were trying to run. As that became more and
13 more apparent and more and more divergent, it got to a point
14 where, hey, look, '98 is not that far away for our guys; we
15 have to do something. What can we do? What are we
16 physically capable of doing? What's the expectation
17 realistically out there from all standpoints; from the
18 parties, the utilities, from the utility commissions, from
19 the public-at-large? Let's get it on the table; let's get
20 the issue straight. And so, that's what we're doing.

21 DR. CANTLON: I think we better push on.

22 MR. ROUSSO: Okay.

23 DR. CANTLON: Steve?

24 MR. BROCOUM: My name is Steve Brocoum. I'm the
25 Assistant Manager of Suitability and Licensing of the Yucca

1 Mountain Site Characterization Office. I currently reside in
2 D.C., but I'm in the process of moving out to Yucca Mountain
3 and I'll be out there mid-August.

4 I want to talk about four things today: the
5 background and overview, a little bit of background; status
6 of PPA and what our planning process is within the project; a
7 summary of the responses to the Board's questions in their
8 letter of May 17 and I have a chart of each question; and,
9 just a quick summary diagram.

10 Now, some of this was already said. So, I'll just
11 go over it quickly. Under the PPA, we're trying to set goals
12 and schedules are, you know, being developed. We're hoping
13 to make it a reasonable probability of being successful and
14 we hope they're consistent with the resources that can be
15 allocated to the program. One other major thing is that they
16 allow us to demonstrate incremental progress. That's almost
17 the most important thing. It should have been on the
18 viewgraph.

19 We think that the PPA is consistent with some of
20 the recommendations of the NAS report, "Rethinking High-Level
21 Waste", concerning that you can't know everything up front,
22 you can't learn everything before you will go underground,
23 and in fact, you can't know everything even before you start
24 to emplace. We've tried to incorporate a step-wise approach
25 to decision-making and we think many of the Board's

1 recommendations are incorporated. Get underground quickly,
2 start thermal testing, concentrate more on the waste
3 packages, those kinds of things from the Board, we think are
4 being addressed.

5 Where are we in PPA? Well, we've come up with an
6 overall strategy. We've held lots of strategic plans under
7 leadership of Dan Dreyfus. We've had various stakeholder
8 meetings and Sam alluded to some of them. We've done tops-
9 down planning. We are getting ready to issue guidance to the
10 participants in Yucca Mountain Project. That has not
11 happened yet to my knowledge. I've got to look back at
12 people. I don't think it has. It will probably go out this
13 week. And then, we need to get our appropriations from
14 Congress. Then, we need to complete our bottoms-up planning.
15 At that point, we'll have an idea of the strategy we propose
16 and whether we can really afford it.

17 The detailed testing and analysis that will be done
18 over the following year will be described in the Technical
19 Implementation Plans which exist in draft form today and it
20 will be finalized in September of '94. We will approve our
21 '95 cost schedule baseline. We will complete our bottoms-up
22 as we need to adjust. Then, we're going to re-baseline the
23 whole program from '96 to 2001 by March of '95, change any
24 documents that need to be changed after that. And, if we
25 still have to go through the Energy Systems Advisory

1 Acquisition Board, we need to get independent cost evaluation
2 and then we have to get board approval. That's a headquarter
3 level/Secretarial level board that approves major programs.

4 This is our top-level milestone for the project.
5 These are our top-level milestones; technical site
6 suitability, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, final EIS,
7 LA, site recommendation report, and so on. The point I want
8 to make here is in suitability we're going to do it in
9 iterative fashion and try to make one or several high-level
10 findings each year, so that when we complete it, we'll
11 essentially have evaluated site suitability.

12 In the NEPA area, we're going to try to put out a
13 notice of intent and start the process of NEPA. In the
14 licensing area, we're issuing a series of annotated outlines.

15 Annotated Outline #4 will go out this year. It will be a
16 DOE document. In the past, it has been a contracted
17 document. Annotated Outline #5 will be the first complete
18 annotated outline of the proposed license application. If
19 we're successful by the time we get through #9 or so, we'll
20 have pretty much the contents of what a license application
21 will look like. The point here is these are iterative.
22 These are steps. And, whether we do them by the years we say
23 or we have to stretch out the program because we can't
24 accomplish the work as fast as we think we can or whether we
25 don't have enough funding or some combination, the fact is we

1 can demonstrate progress whether we do these once every year
2 or once every year and a half. It doesn't really matter in
3 the sense that you can demonstrate progress. That's the
4 point I'm trying to make here. The program is designed to
5 allow a demonstration of progress. I've said this before.
6 We haven't made a statement on site suitability since 1986.
7 I'm looking to get the right year here. And, since then, the
8 program has made no formal statement on suitability. Here,
9 there will be some kind of a statement every year on some
10 portion of the suitability question.

11 We're intending in terms of much of the information
12 needed for post-closure performance to use bounded
13 information to the extent we can. A major decision that we
14 have to make this year is on the Calico Hills. We're
15 evaluating options for going to Calico Hills and then we will
16 implement them. Whether we're actually going to penetrate
17 the Calico Hills or not is one of the major decisions coming
18 up this year.

19 We have shown this diagram before. This is what we
20 call our waterfall diagram. The only reason I'm showing it
21 again today is to make the point that we have bucketed the
22 suitability issues in a series of buckets--we call them
23 buckets--and we will try to make one or more of these every
24 year. A very key concept of this process are these technical
25 reports. It says report here or report on erosion, for

1 example, which we'll try to pull together all the information
2 that we have on the subject to make our suitability and,
3 later, our licensing arguments. And, determining what those
4 reports are and the contents of them is one of our big
5 challenges.

6 Now, I was going to go through the questions one by
7 one. I don't know if the audience has seen these questions.

8 I can't really tell. So, maybe I'll read them off if that's
9 okay with the Board. The first question, (a) what are the
10 specific technical bases for the decisions that led to the
11 development of Scenario A; (b) will the site characterization
12 plan be modified to reflect the new program design; (c) if
13 so, what process will be used to modify it; (d) if not, what
14 will be the status of the existing site characterization plan
15 in structuring the technical investigations at Yucca
16 Mountain?

17 Sam kind of went over this a little bit, but
18 basically we could not achieve the expectations that we have
19 laid out in the SCP without historical funding levels. We
20 never got funded to do what we said in the SCP. We didn't
21 think that science could meet the unrealistic expectations
22 regarding the level of knowledge we would get early for long
23 term performance. We had a series of strategic planning
24 workshops of high-level management where we discussed all
25 this thoroughly and then that's how we developed the PPA.

1 So, we're trying to realign the program with the original
2 intent of a legislative/regulatory framework.

3 The changes to the site characterization program by
4 law are reported in the semi-annual site characterization
5 progress reports which we submit to the NRC twice a year.
6 One of them, I believe, is just ready to go out right now
7 looking back at Claudia back there. I don't think it's out
8 yet. There's one coming out which will actually start to
9 discuss the new PPA.

10 The program is controlled through the divisions of
11 the site characterization program baseline and other
12 documents that we have in our control of our controlled
13 documents. The SCP, itself, was a one time document required
14 by law which we issued, I guess, it was in 1988 and we never
15 had any intention of rewriting the SCP, but any changes to it
16 would be shown through the progress reports.

17 The second question, "At the January '94 Board
18 meeting, you said"--I assume Dan Dreyfus said--"that the
19 'institutionalizing stakeholder interaction' is one of the
20 OCRWM program's important short-term goals. How does DOE
21 decide which decisions are 'key decisions' requiring
22 stakeholder input? How and to what extent did the DOE obtain
23 stakeholder and public input prior to formulating Scenario A?
24 Which stakeholders were involved? What specific mechanisms
25 is the DOE using to obtain stakeholder and public input?"

1 The managers have been directed to identify key
2 decisions. We think some of the key decisions are higher-
3 level findings on site suitability, our technical site
4 suitability determination, DOE decision--if we get that far
5 --to recommend a site, our initiation scoping under NEPA,
6 preparation of EIS. Any key decision, any major decision
7 that the program makes, and any decision which requires a new
8 or changed allocation of resources would probably form the
9 definition of a key decision.

10 We had a series of strategic workshops. We made a
11 series of initial assumptions consistent with what we thought
12 was our '95 budget request. For example, in the suitability
13 area, we reviewed all stakeholder positions going back five
14 or six years. In refining the strategy, Sam mentioned this,
15 we had all these meetings. Stakeholder interactions aren't
16 just the big stakeholder meetings like we had on May 21, but
17 there are a lot of smaller meetings that various program
18 people have day by day. We have, for example, at the project
19 every month the effective units of local governments' meeting
20 and that was a meeting I participated in a few weeks ago to
21 update the people on the PPA. So, there are lots of small
22 scale meetings that happen all the time.

23 How will we continue to address stakeholder input?
24 One of the ways is through the OCRWM strategic plan. All
25 these strategic planning meetings that we have had off-site

1 will lead up to a strategic plan. A draft plan is scheduled
2 for August of '94. It will be finalized on or about December
3 '94. That plan will go through stakeholder interaction.
4 There will be some sort of a meeting that I believe is being
5 planned for the fall. This is under the responsibility in
6 our new organization of Ron Milner in program integration.
7 That plan will also be updated every year as the program
8 proceeds. I think if one wants to understand the status of
9 the whole program and where we think we are going in a
10 strategic sense, this is the document to be looking for.

11 Question 3, "Scenario A calls for increased
12 budgets, a decreased scope of near-term site characterization
13 activities (e.g., potentially less tunneling), and a
14 demanding schedule. What specific studies previously planned
15 under the SCP and in the study plans (i) will be completed
16 before application for a license to begin repository
17 construction, (ii) will be deferred until after repository
18 construction, (iii) will be deferred until after repository
19 operation begins, and (iv) will be deleted? What criteria
20 were used to assign particular studies to one of the four
21 categories?"

22 A very difficult question. I want to take a little
23 exception to the word "decrease". This is only to the
24 program that we had wished to do earlier, not to the program
25 we were actually executing. Compared to the program we've

1 actually been executing the last few years, site
2 characterization activities will increase.

3 We're going to focus on activities needed to
4 determine site suitability. We're going to focus
5 particularly on operational and waste package containment.
6 That's part of our strategy. We'll have less priority
7 because we're going to use bounding arguments to the extent
8 that we can for the post-closure demonstrations. And, other
9 testing will be deferred to the performance confirmation
10 program in kind of a summary fashion.

11 So, some of the things we need to do are to
12 excavate into the potential host rock at Topopah Spring unit
13 to support findings on pre-closure rock characteristics; in
14 other words, safety and constructability. We have to
15 evaluate the seismic design basis to support suitability
16 finding on reasonably available technology proposed for pre-
17 closure tectonics. We have to characterize the near-field
18 environment to understand all the coupled processes;
19 hydrology, geochemistry, thermal loading, and mechanical
20 behavior. And, we obviously have to look at the potential
21 fast flow paths through and along the Ghost Dance Fault in
22 terms of evaluating groundwater travel time. We're going to
23 excavate to the Ghost Dance Fault in the Topopah Spring unit.
24 That's going to help us decide whether we need to go for
25 Calico Hills. And, also, a lot of this is being supported by

1 the surface drilling program. The question implied that site
2 characterization and tunneling were synonymous. I need to
3 point out again that we had a \$70 million program last year
4 on surface-based testing and a proposed larger program coming
5 up this year on surface-based testing.

6 Question 4, "The OCRWM has asked for increased
7 program funding because it believes that the scientific work
8 has been under funded. If Congress provides the requested
9 funding for Scenario A, specifically how much will
10 allocations to underground excavation, waste package and
11 materials research, and other site suitability activities be
12 increased? How much will be allocated to overhead and
13 infrastructure? Will these allocation priorities change if
14 funding to the program is not increased to the level
15 requested?"

16 We're obviously in the middle of our planning
17 cycle, as I showed earlier. So, we don't have definitive
18 answers to all those questions. But, for example, if we go
19 to a three shifts per day TBM operation, our budget will
20 approximately double when we allocate in fiscal year '94 and
21 currently the ESF budget exceeds what was planned by over \$12
22 million this year. The remainder would be obviously
23 allocated to site characterization design activities.
24 Management costs will not increase. I think Sam showed that
25 nicely in his diagram. If the funding is not consistent and

1 we don't get enough and if the prognosis for future funding
2 is similar, the program will be re-evaluated. We may do the
3 program sequentially. We're trying today to do suitability,
4 NEPA, and licensing in parallel. We're trying to do surface-
5 based testing and tunneling and underground testing in
6 parallel. Those things may somehow be sequenced differently
7 so we have a much different program. So, allocations for a
8 changed program will depend on the nature of what program
9 results. However, if we don't get close to our requested
10 funding, a full program, including all licensing activities,
11 will probably not be undertaken.

12 Question 5, "Scenario A calls for the completion of
13 a five-mile main loop with additional drifting only if
14 necessary." I'm not sure where those words came from.
15 Maybe, Dan said them; I don't know. They were in italics.
16 "What is the technical basis that supports this change from
17 the current program design? What technical criteria will the
18 DOE use to decide where the five-mile loop is sufficient for
19 a decision on site suitability? If a five-mile loop is
20 insufficient, how will DOE decide how much additional
21 underground excavation will be needed?"

22 Well, we gave you our rationale a little earlier.
23 In terms of ESF construction, our emphasis, our focus today
24 is two-fold. One is to obtain access to the Ghost Dance
25 Fault in the Topopah Spring and the second is to get access

1 to the thermal testing along the north ramp extension.
2 That's our primary focus this year. Because of this,
3 completion of the five-mile loop is not of major emphasis.
4 Our major emphasis is to get access to start the tests. So
5 that the rate of the TBM advance after we get the second
6 access or the second drift from the main tunnel to the Ghost
7 Dance Fault will be depending on the resources needed for
8 other ESF activities. For example, we may decide, if we have
9 the 18 foot TBM procured, to start the north ramp extension.
10 So, we will be modulating between the main TBM and the
11 smaller TBM in light of balancing the whole program and doing
12 the testing and that will determine the rate of extension/the
13 rate of progress for the loop.

14 Again, the Calico Hills is one of the major
15 decisions we have to make this year. The NRC has been very
16 clear over the years in telling us that we must characterize
17 the Calico Hills, but they've been very careful not to tell
18 us how to characterize it. Some people in the program think
19 we can characterize the Calico Hills from drilling. Others
20 think we have to access it with a tunnel. We're going to do
21 a systems study to look at all these issues this year and, as
22 suitability proceeds, we may have additional excavation. So,
23 we're trying to remain flexible.

24 Question 6, "Thermal loading is a key parameter
25 associated with various waste isolation strategies and

1 repository/waste package designs. Under Scenario A, when
2 will a preliminary decision about thermal loading be made?
3 When will a final decision be made? What specific
4 information does the DOE believe will be required to make
5 sound technical decisions on (i) repository design and (ii) a
6 waste package design that is compatible with the MPC? How
7 will the timing of the DOE's application to the NRC for a
8 construction license affect the DOE's thermal loading
9 decision?"

10 The major issue within the project here is that the
11 engineers would like to make the thermal loading as hot as
12 possible. From their perspective, making the repository as
13 hot as possible is the most economical. It requires the
14 least amount of air, the least tunneling, and so on. From a
15 regulatory perspective, my perspective in particular, to go
16 to the NRC with a license in the year 2001, I think it makes
17 more sense to go with a thermal loading that's low enough
18 that we can defend with the information we have at hand at
19 that time. So, we may submit a license application for less
20 than the 70,000 metric tons under a lower thermal loading
21 scenario. We need to resolve those issues among ourselves
22 and the engineers in the project and that's one of the
23 reasons we're doing a thermal loading study this year.

24 As we were planning for this, we identified at
25 least four thermal loading studies that various people in the

1 project were planning to do. One was a systems study, the
2 second was a thermal loading decision analysis that the
3 engineers wanted to do, the third was the thermal loading
4 studies that the site characterization people wanted to do,
5 and the fourth was the environmental people wanted a study of
6 thermal loading to see what the impact would be on the biota.

7 Well, we're going to try to build an umbrella over all these
8 studies and pull them all together in the thermal loading
9 systems study.

10 Even if we go with a license application to the NRC
11 with a relatively low thermal loading that we think we can
12 defend at the time we submit the license application, we are
13 not precluded from attending to amend the license at a later
14 time or even after we're operating if we think we have the
15 information to support that.

16 The kind of information that is needed--this is a
17 laundry list of information--the big issue here is pulling
18 all this information together, integrating it so we can make
19 our arguments both in a suitability and licensing sense.
20 This is an issue we have across the whole project. It's
21 pulling together the information and integrating. That's why
22 on--I showed the waterfall diagram earlier, but the technical
23 reports that pull together these pieces of information will
24 be crucial and, in fact, we're having regulatory people and
25 site characterization people meeting to try to define what

1 kind of information is needed for each technical report.

2 Question 7, "Under Scenario A, the waste will
3 'remain retrievable' for about 100 years. What contingency
4 plans for retrieving the wastes will be developed before
5 deciding whether to adopt Scenario A? When will retrieval
6 plans be developed? How will these plans affect the total
7 system life cycle costs and the adequacy of a 1-mil-per-
8 kilowatt-hour fee?"

9 M&O has developed a draft concept of retrieval
10 operations which is in draft which addresses both normal and
11 abnormal retrieval conditions. That is being reviewed by
12 DOE. They also have a draft position on retrievability for
13 the DOE. So, there's a second study that's not listed here;
14 a draft DOE position on retrievability. Finally, there's a
15 retrievability period system study is being developed which
16 is looking at 50, 100, and 200 year retrievability periods to
17 see what are the pros and cons of each one, basically. That
18 is due to be completed by September. The only thing I've
19 seen so far--and this is an outline; I haven't seen a draft.

20 Using the assumptions made for the 1989 TSLCC, in
21 that TSLCC, we were using the ESF and the concepts we had in
22 the SCP which were shafts rather than ramps, a totally
23 different concept. We were also using non-robust waste
24 packages. Anyway, using that assumption, you would add about
25 1.2 billion. It didn't include retrieval costs, but it did

1 include removal of waste packages for various kinds of
2 testing for performance confirmation.

3 We need to adequately address this fee adequacy
4 issue. We need to do additional engineering on advanced
5 conceptual design for the current concept of the repository
6 and we will revise the TSLCC during fiscal year '95. At that
7 point, I think, we'll be able to address the fee adequacy
8 issue in a more robust manner.

9 Question 8, "Descriptions of Scenario A refer to a
10 'site suitability evaluation', 'technical site suitability',
11 and 'a site recommendation report'. When and how will the
12 DOE identify specific tests and data necessary to support
13 these site suitability determinations? Does the DOE believe
14 the siting guidelines are adequate for determining site
15 suitability under Scenario A? If not, what amendments are
16 envisioned and what process will be used to adopt them?"

17 My first point here is that the proposed program
18 approach allows us to make early decisions on specific
19 guidelines in a phased manner. The specific tests and data
20 needed to support the suitability are being identified and
21 they will be listed in the technical implementation plans
22 which exist, I said earlier, in draft form--it will be
23 finalized by September--and a followup long-range plan which
24 takes us out to the year 2001.

25 The point I'm trying to make, in developing these

1 plans, we're having a lot of interactions between the people
2 that collect or responsible for overseeing the collection
3 of site characterization data and the people that are
4 responsible for doing the regulatory type assessments and
5 suitability and licensing. For example, for surface
6 processes, we've identified in fair detail what kind of
7 information is needed. For the other buckets, we have
8 identified the information in more general terms, but that's
9 what we're working on right now.

10 With regard to 960, the DOE elected to elicit
11 public comments on the evaluation site suitability including
12 the role of the siting guidelines in that evaluation. We
13 issued a Federal Register Notice on April 25. We had the
14 stakeholders' meeting on May 21. The next steps that we see
15 coming are a Federal Register Notice which we are preparing
16 now on the proposed process for site suitability evaluation
17 and then we envision two public meetings towards the end of
18 August; one in the Las Vegas area and one in the Washington,
19 D.C. area to get input on the proposed process for site
20 suitability evaluation. And, finally, we envision some sort
21 of interpretation of 10 CFR 960 published in the Federal
22 Register. This is primarily a legal interpretation which
23 will be done by general counsel.

24 "The NRC's regulation, 10 CFR 60, requires the DOE
25 to demonstrate, prior to repository construction, that there

1 is 'reasonable assurance' that the facility will perform
2 safely. The SCP outlines a testing plan that implies an
3 agreement between the NRC and the DOE about how 'reasonable
4 assurance' will be demonstrated. Under Scenario A, some of
5 the tests will be postponed until after the repository
6 operation begins. How will the DOE demonstrate the level of
7 assurance in the performance of the repository that would
8 have been obtained under the SCP? Will it be necessary to
9 reinterpret or change the level of assurance? If so, how
10 will it change?"

11 If one goes back and looks at the history of 10 CFR
12 60 in the Nuclear Waste Policy Act and looks at what the
13 expectations were back in the early days, we were talking
14 about a three year characterization program of \$50 million
15 total budget to characterize the site; one single shaft and a
16 small test area at the bottom of that shaft. Those were the
17 original expectations. So, the program we've outlined in the
18 SCP including changes since then reflect expectations that go
19 beyond what we think is needed to comply with the original
20 intent of the regulations. That's the point I'm trying to
21 make here.

22 The strategy we think will provide sufficient
23 information to enable the NRC to make reasonable assurance
24 findings, the point I want to make here is that even the
25 reduced--if we have a reduced ESF, it is more than the ESF we

1 had in the SCP. The SCP had two shafts, three hundred feet
2 apart, and a testing area at the bottom. It did not have the
3 extensive drifting that we've developed since then. So, even
4 with the PPA, we have a more extensive proposed ESF than we
5 had with the SCP.

6 We think that the PPA strategy is consistent with
7 both the letter and intent of 10 CFR 60. And, just a few
8 quotes from the regulation, 10 CFR 60.24, "the application
9 will be as complete as possible in light of information that
10 is reasonably available at the time of docketing." In other
11 words, you cannot expect to have every single piece of
12 information. 10 CFR 60.101, "Proof of the future performance
13 over time periods of many hundreds or many thousands of years
14 is not to be had in the ordinary sense of the word. What is
15 required is reasonable assurance, making allowances for time
16 periods, hazards, and uncertainties involved."

17 Obviously, we will not submit a license application
18 to the NRC that we don't think they will--either we don't
19 think will give them the information to make a reasonable
20 assurance finding on construction authorization or that we
21 don't think they will docket. We have lots of mechanisms to
22 interact with the NRC. We have our annotated outline. We'll
23 have at least nine iterations before we submit the license
24 application. We have our semi-annual progress reports, two a
25 year. We have our topical reports and we have technical

1 exchanges and now we have quarterly management meetings. So,
2 these are some of the formal ways that we interact with the
3 NRC and we expect them and we want them to respond to us in
4 the formal sense to help us understand and help us better
5 define reasonable assurance. So, you know, we want help in
6 doing that. That's what we're asking for.

7 The last question, "According to presentations made
8 at the panel meeting on March 22, 1994, by representatives of
9 the Council on Environmental Quality and the DOE's General
10 Counsel Office, the Yucca Mountain Environmental Impact
11 Statement should include a discussion of various repository
12 waste package design alternatives. Under Scenario A, what
13 alternatives will be sufficiently well understood to be
14 evaluated? Will separate impact statements be prepared for
15 MPC procurement, repository development, and transportation?
16 How will the interdependencies among those activities be
17 analyzed?"

18 I want to make a few comments on this. OCRWM is
19 reviewing its NEPA strategy. It's responding to the
20 Secretary of Energy's meeting on June 23 where she discussed
21 the DOE policy on NEPA. That includes more active developing
22 of draft environmental impact statements within 15 months,
23 more efficient hiring of contractors to do the work, more
24 efficient review process by the General Counsel's Office and
25 environmental health within DOE. So, taken along with that,

1 we're reviewing our strategy. And, this review will include
2 the alternative NEPA approaches and the various
3 interdependencies. And, obviously, any issues raised will be
4 addressed in the scoping activities.

5 So, just as a closing slide here, we have to
6 resolve the disconnect between expectations and our ability
7 to achieve them and that's what the PPA is all about; trying
8 to resolve the disconnect. We're trying to align the program
9 closer to the original intent of the legislative and
10 regulatory framework. We're hoping that the majority of
11 details on implementing will be finalized by the end of the
12 year. We don't have all the information now because we
13 haven't done the bottoms-up. We've done the tops-down and
14 now we're going out to do the bottom-ups. Obviously, we will
15 continue to interact with our stakeholders in various forms
16 including for the strategic plan. And, we have to reconcile
17 the PPA activities with the level of Congressional
18 appropriations the program will get.

19 That's it.

20 DR. CANTLON: Okay. Thank you, Steve.

21 Questions from the Board?

22 DR. LANGMUIR: Steve, I think it's very obvious that
23 this approach of identifying milestones and attaining them is
24 a very healthy and pleasant way to do it in the sense that
25 you feel progress and you can show progress along the way.

1 As part of that process, you're describing efforts to bound
2 uncertainties with regard to certain characteristics of the
3 site; for example, geochemistry, hydrology. Looking at the
4 total systems performance reports recently published out of
5 Sandia, it showed that much of this approach to bounding
6 involved the use of expert judgment. I was concerned because
7 it looked to me as if it was being used in place of
8 collecting data and really characterizing the site in some
9 cases. I worry that the bounding may be rather large and, if
10 we're using experts on one end of it, it's subject to quite a
11 bit of criticism ultimately.

12 MR. BROCOUM: Over the years, the NRC has told us in
13 many different forms that we cannot use--I'm not sure of the
14 exact words--expert judgment in place of reasonable,
15 attainable information. So, I think we always have to keep
16 in mind where the information is reasonably attainable, we
17 have to gather the information. But, it may take us many
18 decades to gather enough information in some areas to really
19 understand the phenomena and we need to keep that concept--we
20 have to keep that in mind that we may not be able to solve
21 everything in five or ten years. So, the choice is whether
22 we can move forward somehow as we try to understand or
23 whether we say in the current context we cannot do this kind
24 of program that was mandated in the Waste Policy Act.

25 So, what we're trying to do is find a way that we

1 can move forward and loosen the confines of the Nuclear Waste
2 Policy Act and get enough information that the NRC can make
3 their reasonable assurance finding, but be able to supplement
4 that information later. That's kind of the best answer I can
5 give you right now. There's no very simple answer to that.

6 MR. APTED: On Page 19 and on Page 27, you touch upon
7 the issue of understanding a couple of processes. You
8 mention on Page 19, "gain sufficient understanding of a
9 couple processes". How are you going to judge what sort of
10 technical criteria are going judge sufficiency--

11 MR. BROCOUM: I'm going to have to let--you know, the
12 technical people will have to answer that, but I think our
13 approach is the less thermal loading you have, probably the
14 easier it is to understand them. And so, that's why I'm
15 arguing from a regulatory respect that we ought to go in with
16 a low thermal loading for our initial license application.

17 MR. APTED: So, the technical people later will be
18 dealing with that, addressing that?

19 MR. BROCOUM: I don't know if they'll be doing that
20 today. Ardyth?

21 MS. SIMMONS: Although that's not part of our agenda for
22 today, specifically with coupled processes, we have a number
23 of studies that are going on in this area that are going to
24 be continuing. They will be addressing the thermal loading
25 systems study that Steve mentioned and also we plan to have a

1 review of all of the thermal--all of the coupled processes
2 work that would be input to that and to other regulatory
3 decisions. So, those investigations are going forward. And,
4 if you want specifics of what those consist of, we have both
5 experimental work and modeling work going on in that area
6 with coupling of hydrology and chemistry and also mechanical
7 properties.

8 MR. APTED: Yeah. I'm not so much worried about the
9 programs. I understand that they're in place. It's more the
10 question of how to interpret sufficient understanding. I
11 mean, where the cutoff is and how DOE will--what are the
12 units of sufficiency, I guess, that will be applied?

13 MS. SIMMONS: Well, I think those are going to be partly
14 developed in an iterative process as we go along and as the
15 people in the scientific programs continue to meet with the
16 people in the suitability and licensing area to define what
17 will go into these technical reports that you've seen listed
18 in Steve's presentations for the various guidelines that have
19 to be met for 960.

20 MR. BROCOUM: We're also trying to develop--I don't want
21 to use the word "accept"--but, essentially, acceptance
22 criteria when we think a report adequately addresses. Before
23 we do a study, we're trying to say what will adequately
24 address this issue? So, one of the things we're looking at
25 when we decide to do investigations is when do we know that

1 they've been completed? That's a big issue with the project
2 right now.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: Steve, Overhead 9 is a flow chart showing
4 preliminary site suitability decision scheduling. My
5 question is more general, though, than that diagram in a
6 sense. It suggests--at least, we've been discussing the idea
7 that one criteria, one observation, might be a disqualifier
8 when it comes to site suitability. But, is the organization
9 considering the possibility of a cumulative effect of half a
10 dozen or two or three or four characteristics of the site
11 which are less than desirable and cumulatively could lead to
12 a disqualification?

13 MR. BROCOUM: My guess is that would be addressed
14 through the total systems performance assessment. If that's
15 the last one that we actually do there. When you look at the
16 total systems in total. I mean, if you have a bunch of
17 detrimental aspects and they're all in a sense--sums up to
18 something that gives you unacceptable performance, I think
19 through the performance assessment is the way you would
20 address that kind of--

21 DR. LANGMUIR: That's what I would think, but it's
22 clearly in your thinking as a possibility.

23 MR. BROCOUM: Yes. Oh, yes. That's in our thinking,
24 sure. I don't want to prejudge what the suitability team is
25 going to do in their public meetings and prejudge what our

1 interpretation of 960 is going to do. I mean, I have to be a
2 little careful when I talk about suitability here because
3 we've started this public process and we want to continue
4 this public process to say how we're going to go ahead and do
5 suitability. But, I think what I said, you know, still will
6 be said, I think. Like I said, it still holds true.

7 DR. CORDING: Steve, you mentioned the north ramp
8 extension and I assume that's basically an east/west traverse
9 that goes on across the site?

10 MR. BROCOUM: Yes, that would go all the way to,
11 essentially, Solitario Canyon and that would be the
12 equivalent of a complete drift across the site.

13 DR. CORDING: It seems to me that you have selected some
14 very important exploration goals in going down there and that
15 seems to also be one of them. I was hearing some, say,
16 possibilities that you might or might not do that. I was
17 just wondering, it seems to me that also is a very crucial
18 issue because you have the north/south trending major
19 structural features, faults, in particular, that you really
20 can't explore unless you go across them.

21 MR. BROCOUM: I didn't mean to imply we're not going to
22 do north ramp extension. The only thing I was saying is how
23 we were going to modulate the two machines and at what rate
24 do we--

25 DR. CORDING: Sure.

1 MR. BROCOUM: But, the main drift and north ramp
2 extension. We may slow down on the main drift while we do
3 the north ramp extension if we can get into the thermal
4 testing area, for example. But, I didn't mean to imply we
5 were not going to do the north ramp extension.

6 DR. CORDING: I'm not sure you did. I was just trying
7 to clarify my own--

8 MR. BROCOUM: Okay. No. I think that's--we're planning
9 to do that.

10 DR. CORDING: There's a reference in Question 6 or
11 response to Question 6 on the--it's a thermal question and
12 there's a reference to thermal tests. The reference here to
13 the coupled processes which also include the thermal and I
14 know you're trying to get the thermal tests started. The
15 question, I guess, is what do you see in ability to be able
16 to utilize actual thermal test information?

17 MR. BROCOUM: How much if you're--

18 DR. CORDING: From underground in these various
19 milestones like the 1998 and 2001?

20 MR. BROCOUM: I'm not sure how much information we'll
21 have by 1998. Very little. But, I think we will have some
22 information from the block experiment going on on the surface
23 there at Yucca Mountain. It may not be adequate. By 2001,
24 we'll have, of course, four more--three or four more years of
25 data. So, you're right, we may not have adequate--in terms

1 of thermal testing, we may not have adequate information in
2 '98.

3 DR. CORDING: Okay. Just on quick--just let me finish
4 up with one quick one. On Question 3, there was a comment
5 about--the response was that there might be delaying tests on
6 longer term radionuclide transport and release and I'm
7 wondering if--is that delaying longer term tests or delaying
8 evaluation of longer term radionuclide transport? It wasn't
9 clear to me what was being said there.

10 MR. BROCOUM: I'm not sure what you're referring to.

11 DR. CORDING: It says--

12 MR. BROCOUM: Oh, you're looking at the letter itself?

13 DR. CORDING: I'm looking at the letter itself.

14 MR. BROCOUM: Okay.

15 DR. CORDING: And, it says, "A lower priority will be
16 given initially to those tests that support demonstration of
17 compliance with requirements related to longer term
18 radionuclide transport and release."

19 MR. BROCOUM: We're prioritizing because if you take the
20 sum necessary to do the whole program, we exceed even the PPA
21 amount. So, we have to make some priorities. So, the
22 priorities we're making is to make sure we have the
23 engineered barrier and the waste packages as well defined as
24 possible. That's our highest priority right now. In fact,
25 the budget for that is proposed to be tripled over the next

1 year. To the extent we can support the other testing, we
2 will. But, that really depends on the amount of funding we
3 get.

4 It's also kind of balancing the program. So, I
5 mean, you're asking a very difficult question and we haven't
6 really fully confronted that yet. We've met together, we've
7 gotten what we think is the whole PPA program that exceeds
8 right now even the PPA budget, and we have to now work it
9 from the bottoms-up to see what we can actually do and in
10 what sequence we do it in.

11 DR. CANTLON: Okay. In order to keep us on time, I will
12 let one more question. But, before I do that, I would say
13 that copies of our questions and DOE's answers are at DOE's
14 request available to anyone in the audience. They are back
15 there on the back table. So, if you'd like to see the full
16 written material, that's available to you.

17 Don, last question?

18 DR. LANGMUIR: A short question related to
19 retrievability. We're all concerned that, in fact, it's
20 truly possible to retrieve the waste from a repository
21 that's open for, say, up to 100 years. Is it really an
22 option to select the highest thermal load? Is that going to
23 provide conditions which make it extremely difficult to
24 retrieve the waste, to get individuals down in that waste
25 site, or get the machinery to work with backup and so on?

1 MR. BROCOUM: I think you'll have to, you know--whatever
2 thermal loading we end up with, we'll have to have, you know,
3 a demonstration if that thermal loading retrievability is
4 possible. You not only have to retrieve under normal; you
5 also have to retrieve under abnormal. I mean, there's a
6 collapse of a rock or a canister may have fallen off a rail
7 car. There's all kinds of requirements on retrievability.
8 For redistributing the canisters for change in thermal, that
9 is not considered retrievability. Retrievability is only
10 specific for two things. One is the NRC determines we're not
11 meeting our criteria and we need to retrieve it. Second is
12 if DOE determines that that waste has a value and they need
13 it. That's also a definition of retrievability.

14 DR. CANTLON: All right. Then, we'll have Malcolm
15 Knapp, Director of the Division of Waste Management, Nuclear
16 Regulatory Commission.

17 MR. KNAPP: Good morning. It's a pleasure to be here.

18 The comments that I'm going to give you on DOE's
19 proposed program approach are necessarily very preliminary
20 this morning. We know little more about the approach at this
21 point than the presentations that you have heard and DOE's
22 answers to your questions. So, a number of the comments that
23 we have reflect the lack of knowledge we now have that we
24 expect will increase substantially over the next six months
25 and year. One thing I did note in hearing Steve's remarks

1 and hearing some of your questions, they're going to be very
2 close to some of the comments that I have to make in the next
3 20 minutes or so.

4 There are four areas I'd like to talk about this
5 morning. Our views on the impact of the PPA on the
6 sufficiency of DOE's license application. I'd like to talk
7 about the relevance of some of the site suitability decisions
8 to the license application and to the success of licensing.
9 I'd like to speak to two of the issues which you asked that
10 we talk about; our views on the adequacy of bounding or
11 conservative assumptions, particularly with respect to such
12 things as thermal loadings, long-term testing, and our views
13 on the adequacy of the Title I repository design.

14 To begin to speak about license application
15 sufficiency, certainly there is no in principle regulation or
16 thought within the NRC that would preclude DOE from going
17 forward with the proposed program approach. In fact, a
18 couple of quotes of the regulation that I was going to bring
19 forward, Steve's already given to you this morning. The
20 regulation says that tests and studies need not all be
21 completed at the time of licensing. On the other hand, there
22 is another quote that might be interpreted two ways. Part 60
23 says that the license application be as complete as possible
24 in the light of the information that's reasonably available
25 at the time of licensing.

1 That leads to the question, how much information is
2 reasonably available? One view could be that this gives DOE
3 some flexibility. The other view could be that it holds DOE
4 to a standard which is that that information which is
5 reasonably available should definitely be in the application.

6 I look forward to working with DOE over the next two or
7 three years to insure that we have a consistent approach to
8 that standard so that their application will be sufficient
9 from our perspective.

10 Regulatory words aside, simply as a practical
11 matter, the less information that DOE is able to bring at the
12 time of license application, clearly the greater the risk
13 that the application might not be sufficient to carry the
14 case. Simply a fact of life. Again, in working with DOE, we
15 would like to be in the position to advise them as to areas
16 where we believe they will not be able to carry the case.

17 That gets me to the last thought in this area. As
18 DOE develops its decisions--for example, in particular, with
19 respect to the answer to your Question 3, what areas will be
20 deferred, what areas will be retained, what areas may be
21 deleted--we very much intend to work with DOE on that to
22 insure that we are comfortable with what they will retain and
23 what they will delete. In fact, I would hope that we can go
24 beyond that and be involved with them in the decision
25 criteria that they will use to make decisions as to what they

1 will retain and what they will defer to insure that the NRC
2 is also comfortable with those criteria.

3 An issue that we are concerned about with respect
4 to the high-level findings or site suitability findings that
5 Steve showed you in the viewgraphs deals with the impact of
6 these findings on the license application and their relevance
7 to the application. The issue has already been partially
8 addressed this morning, but our concerns lie in how much a
9 finding--for example, a finding in 1995 on surface processes
10 --DOE would intend to complete and then barring surprising
11 new additional information would not really tend to further
12 address until such time as it was incorporated in the
13 technical evaluation or the site recommendation report or in
14 the application. If that's the case that they would
15 essentially hope to be able to set aside further work on
16 surface processes once that finding has been made, then, of
17 course, we would want to be well-involved in commenting on
18 that finding to the extent that it would affect any of the
19 '97 or so findings which we must make within Part 60.
20 Certainly, if we felt that they had not reached enough
21 information that they could set this work aside, we'd have to
22 tell them that. So, we will need to work more with DOE to
23 understand how these findings will be incorporated in the
24 application, to the extent at which they would be considered
25 essentially complete, to the extent at which they would be

1 reconsidered down the path.

2 And, as the Board has already mentioned this
3 morning, there is concern about whether all these findings
4 can be reached, more or less, in isolation. Perhaps, the
5 surface processes could. On the other hand, the higher-level
6 finding that they anticipate making in '97, seismic,
7 tectonic, volcanic processes, I believe we would hold at
8 least at this time that that would require fairly serious
9 consideration of the overall performance of the repository.
10 So, we would need to look at what performance assessment
11 would tell us about the impact of those phenomena, on-site
12 suitability, and we think that the separation of those
13 findings from perhaps the overall consideration could be
14 pretty difficult. Now, again, I don't see any show stoppers
15 here. It's just a recognition that some of these findings
16 that they make we would anticipate at this time would need to
17 be reconsidered in view of additional information later on.
18 Where I look forward to working with DOE as saying, okay,
19 what specifically would you expect to find, to what extent do
20 you anticipate further reconsideration, and it would be my
21 expectation we would reach a mutually agreeable way in which
22 these things would be done so they would proceed along the
23 course; yet, we would have confidence that the findings they
24 were making would withstand the scrutiny of our review of the
25 license when the findings were incorporated in their

1 application.

2 You had some concerns as to how the NRC reacted to
3 the adequacy of bounding or conservative assumptions. I
4 think, first, the idea of bounding assumptions does not seem
5 to be unreasonable, but it would appear to add a level of
6 complexity to the application. For example, Steve has
7 mentioned that DOE may be moving in the direction of lower
8 heat loadings in the application. I'll note in a moment that
9 there's a body of technical thought which the NRC, I think,
10 is a member--yes, that would make things simpler and I think
11 that could ease the NRC review of the application.

12 Alternatively, if DOE were to choose in this
13 particular case to set down the heat loading--say, you're
14 going to come in and say, well, we might come in as low as 25
15 kilowatts, we might come in as high as 150 kilowatts, and we
16 have found that it works at both the low and the high heat
17 loading. Obviously, the repository is an extremely complex
18 process. If we were to model it, we would have all kinds of
19 non-linear equations. So, from the NRC's view, the fact that
20 it worked at high and low heat loadings does not necessarily
21 imply that it would work at intermediate heat loadings.

22 Now, let's say--just make things up--that DOE did
23 come in and they wanted to cover a range like that. For
24 other reasons, they might want to come in with a range of
25 infiltration rates and perhaps a range because they didn't

1 have sufficient data to have high confidence in the pH that
2 the waste package might encounter. At this moment what I
3 would envision as necessary for them to make the case would
4 then be an analysis that covered the ranges of these
5 parameters. And, if they've got end parameters, then I'd be
6 looking for something like an end dimensional response
7 surface with a demonstration of everywhere on that surface
8 they are meeting the goals that we have in Part 60 and
9 meeting the EPA standard. Hopefully, for a number of these
10 bounding assumptions, that would not be necessary. They can
11 pick parameters and say if it's less than this or greater
12 than this, we have no problem. But, we envision that there
13 may be a number of parameters where a bounding assumption
14 will simply not by itself work. We may have to establish two
15 bounds and analyze the distance between the bounds. Having
16 said that, that's not necessarily an unreasonable way to
17 proceed. I think it would depend on the amount of complexity
18 and uncertainty that would be further introduced.

19 One could also make the argument with respect to
20 some of these parameters, such as heat loadings, that the
21 repository is going to go through a pretty significant
22 thermal cycle no matter what. And, that the uncertainty
23 introduced by the changes in temperature as it goes through
24 this thermal cycle may be large compared to some of the
25 uncertainties introduced by certain heat loading patterns.

1 That's an argument to be considered.

2 What I've mentioned here are considerations that we
3 have and, until we get into the detailed structure working
4 with DOE on this, we won't be in a position to say the extent
5 to which the concerns that I'm mentioning here are
6 substantive or the extent to which they can be readily
7 resolved.

8 To get into a little more detail with respect to
9 thermal loading itself, I have some concerns about high
10 thermal loadings because my staff has not yet been able to
11 demonstrate to me that we have a sufficiently good
12 understanding of the dimensionless groups that describe the
13 phenomena of interest for me to believe that we really have
14 high confidence that some thermal loading studies can be
15 extrapolated into centuries. With respect to the length of
16 the tests, though, it could be argued that if initially we
17 had anticipated extrapolating five years to five centuries
18 that the difference between a five year test and a three year
19 test may not be great in terms of the additional uncertainty.

20 I can only say that absent a really good understanding of
21 how to extrapolate the results, clearly the more conservative
22 we are, the longer the tests that we can run, the lower the
23 heat loadings that we get to, the more likely it is that we
24 would have confidence in the extrapolations that DOE would
25 bring forward; which would certainly get to the point that

1 from our viewpoint, as soon as DOE is in a position to do so,
2 we would encourage starting up heater tests and corrosion
3 tests. The sooner they can start, the more data that can be
4 taken over time, the more comfortable we think we would be
5 with receiving their application.

6 My final point this morning has to do with our
7 views on the adequacy of using a Title 1 repository design.
8 I need to get and my staff need to get a better understanding
9 of exactly what the Title I design would be before we could
10 give you sound comments on this. As I understand it right
11 now, Title I design would be about a 30% complete design. It
12 would demonstrate the functional properties of the various
13 elements of the design, but would not be sufficient complete
14 that you could, say, take this design to a contractor and
15 seek bids. Given that, some of the earlier comments I've
16 mentioned on bounding analyses apply. If there is a range of
17 parameters or a range of drifts, a range of sizes, that might
18 be in the Title I design, I think we'd want to look at
19 whether or not that range would be consistent with meeting
20 Part 60 and meeting EPA standard. Given that that could be
21 done, I think a Title I design is something that we could
22 analyze. It falls into the same concerns that I've had
23 earlier. If we have less data, the analysis would become
24 more complicated and the risk that DOE might not have a
25 sufficient application would be increased. But, this is to a

1 degree qualitative hand-waving. Until we see more detail,
2 we're not going to be able to say whether we would have
3 serious concerns or we believe that the DOE approach would be
4 entirely workable.

5 One note that we have on the concept of a Title II
6 design on the waste package compared to a Title I design on
7 the repository, obviously the waste package is going to have
8 to encounter whatever environment the repository produces.
9 If DOE were to take the position, as my staff currently
10 understands DOE is headed, of having the Title II design or
11 the Title I design as the basis for perhaps separation of the
12 waste package from the repository and, say, for example,
13 we're going to have a waste package that can withstand a
14 temperature range from X to Y, get back to some of the other
15 numbers, a humidity or water range from X to Y, a pH from X
16 to Y, now that's the spec we're going to put on the waste
17 package and we would like the material scientists and
18 engineers to go design a waste package that can withstand all
19 those conditions. Then, we will do a Title I repository
20 design which will fall within those conditions. That
21 development of separation between the package and the
22 repository can conceivably be very attractive in that it
23 would provide direction to the waste package designers now
24 and would relieve them of the obligation of waiting for some
25 years until a repository design was more complete. Now, to

1 the extent to which this is a fundamental part of DOE's
2 thinking, while we see pitfalls with it, we certainly are
3 prepared to listen to it and why this might be a workable
4 idea.

5 That pretty much completes my overall comments. To
6 summarize, we still need to learn a great deal more about
7 their program. It's certainly our intent to work with them
8 as they flesh it out. As Steve alluded to, we have
9 management meetings. We'll be having our next one with them
10 on July 26 and I would anticipate today's discussion will be
11 providing grist for that meeting. The more we can work with
12 DOE to understand what their plans are, I think the more
13 likely we are to be able to give constructive advice to have
14 a sound license application come in.

15 I'd be happy to address any questions I can.

16 DR. CANTLON: Questions from the Board?

17 DR. LANGMUIR: You mentioned that the NRC at this point
18 is favoring a lower thermal loading choice and I assume,
19 therefore, that you would have to conclude that there would
20 be more water in contact with the waste sooner and for longer
21 periods of time. Does that then mean that the NRC is
22 favoring a more robust waste package?

23 MR. KNAPP: You're interpreting things, I think, beyond
24 what I intended. My intent is to simply say that I believe
25 and my staff believes that it is simpler to model a

1 repository with a lower heat loading. We're not in a
2 position to say whether we favor it or not. The point I
3 wanted to use to illustrate is that--and, it's not, I think,
4 inconsistent with what Steve has said. If DOE would be
5 coming in with more limited information, it might be
6 necessary to use models and designs which are less complex.
7 The only point I would make is my staff believes it's less
8 complex to model a lower heat loading repository, but that's
9 a view which is arguable. There are those that will say that
10 even--you know, you could have a hot repository, as Tom
11 Buscheck would say, that very much simplifies what you're
12 going to have to put up with in the waste package. The
13 question I might ask is how much data do we need to model a
14 hot repository to have high confidence that we're not going
15 to have some sort of resaturation or internal rain? Will the
16 new DOE program provide that data so that if we have a high
17 heat loading repository, we have high confidence that the
18 model, in fact, will describe what will happen? But, we
19 don't have a position one way or another on whether high or
20 low is better. We're waiting to hear what DOE would have to
21 tell us and those are just some of the places we'd be coming
22 from when we heard what DOE had to say.

23 MR. APTED: In the last year, the NRC staff has brought
24 out a position paper on use of probabilistic approaches for
25 low-level wastes, risk assessments. Do you know, is there

1 any plans within the NRC to extend that same line of
2 reasoning and paper to the area of high-level waste?

3 MR. KNAPP: Right now, my plans for high-level waste are
4 very much up on the air. Our intent, of course, is to look
5 at the program from the perspective of DOE's PPA and to be
6 responsive to that. That might involve a certain amount of
7 negotiation as to what guidance we can provide, when we can
8 provide it, and what we can do on performance assessment.
9 What I would anticipate doing right now is working with DOE
10 between now and about September when they have the program,
11 their program better defined. It is my commitment to the
12 commissioners, I will have our program much better defined by
13 the end of September and those are the kinds of decisions
14 I'll be making then. Certainly, that will be on the table.

15 In our view, performance assessment is going to be
16 pretty crucial to a number of things that I've mentioned
17 today including such things as knowing what the timing and
18 the quality should be on some of these higher-level findings.

19 How we will document that in terms of, for example,
20 something comparable to the low-level waste report, we really
21 haven't decided. It's going to be basically a mix of what do
22 we think we need to tell DOE and the rest of the community
23 and what resources have we built.

24 DR. REITER: Mal, in reading over Part 60, it points out
25 very clearly that during the--between the construction

1 authorization and the license to receive waste, DOE is
2 allowed to conduct tests which allow them to modify their
3 thermal design. The words used in Part 60 are the original
4 design. They have alluded to that they sometimes might not
5 come with original design or the range of designs. I think
6 you stated--I want to verify this--that you're not going to a
7 priori reject coming in with a range of designs as long as
8 they can justify that. Is that correct?

9 MR. KNAPP: That's entirely correct.

10 DR. CANTLON: Let me ask the regulations are currently
11 being looked at at the Academy and soon EPA will be running
12 forward its standards. In the feedback that you're getting
13 in that process, do you foresee any substantive change in the
14 way you will approach it by, say, 1998?

15 MR. KNAPP: I'm not really ready to second guess the
16 Academy or how EPA might deal with the Academy's responses
17 yet. What I'm hearing right now suggests that much of what
18 we have in Part 60 will remain intact. Certainly, we will
19 meet whatever EPA standard that agency eventually
20 establishes, but I don't see substantive change to Part 60,
21 such as, for example, changes in the favorable or potentially
22 adverse conditions, changes in the performance objectives.
23 The bottom line number may change. We may be talking about
24 dose versus health effects versus radionuclide release. But,
25 I would expect that in terms of the topic of this meeting, I

1 think, that Part 60 will remain very much the same. But, I
2 have been surprised before and I might get surprised again.

3 DR. CANTLON: All right. To pursue that, the original
4 regs were really designed to choose among sites more than to
5 evaluate the interplay between an engineering system and a
6 site. The allowance for the performance of the engineered
7 barrier is not as well-defined in the regs that you work from
8 as maybe perhaps they might be were the regs written
9 differently.

10 MR. KNAPP: Forgive me, is that a comment or a question?

11 DR. CANTLON: Well, I'm wondering whether or not NRC is
12 thinking about giving more allowance for the performance of
13 the engineered barrier?

14 MR. KNAPP: We certainly are prepared to listen to what
15 DOE would have to say in terms of where they would like to
16 take credit. And, as I think most of us know, the various
17 performance objectives on parts of the repository system are
18 numbers or whatever numbers the Commission itself would
19 choose to apply to give the commissioners the freedom to
20 change those. I can't really speculate on what the
21 commissioners might do at that time. I can offer a few
22 thoughts.

23 As one of the principal authors of Part 60, it was
24 our intent to have a multiple barrier approach. That we
25 would have confidence that in the event that our

1 understanding of the engineering system went awry, we would
2 still have considerable comfort in the way the geologic
3 system would perform and vice-versa. I certainly do not see
4 any change to Part 60 or to NRC's interpretation of it that
5 would relax that fundamental concept. That we would want to
6 be in the position where we would have high confidence in
7 both the geologic and the engineering system. So, with
8 respect to that, if DOE were to come in with an application
9 that placed almost no reliance on the geologic setting, I
10 think the NRC would look askance. On the other hand, we
11 certainly would be willing to recognize--and, as I mentioned,
12 the reg has the flexibility that if DOE brought in an
13 engineering design that was super that we would be in a
14 position to reconsider how rigorously we would need to see
15 them meet the requirements for the geologic setting.

16 That's the best answer I can give you.

17 DR. CANTLON: Thank you. That's what I wanted.

18 Other questions?

19 (No response.)

20 DR. CANTLON: All right. Thank you.

21 Don, you're going to chair.

22 DR. LANGMUIR: I'm Don Langmuir, Co-Chairman, with Pat
23 Domenico of the Board's panel on hydrogeology and
24 geochemistry. I'll chair today's session on radionuclide
25 migration.

1 The presentations will address a variety of
2 concerns related to the potential for radionuclide release
3 and migration from a proposed Yucca Mountain repository.
4 Specific topics to be covered include current and planned
5 research related to radionuclide transport; performance
6 assessment and radionuclide transport; the potential effects
7 of various thermal loading strategies on radionuclide
8 transport; waste form dissolution and alteration; and gas
9 transport of radionuclides. The last talks will consider the
10 effects of engineered barriers and Mick Apted will give us a
11 talk on engineered backfill on radionuclide migration and
12 retardation. Ardythe Simmons then summarizes the DOE effort
13 on radionuclide migration.

14 After Ardythe's talk, we will hold a roundtable
15 discussion of important issues and concerns relevant to the
16 day's presentations, including further questions for the
17 speakers if we need to do so, if there's insufficient time
18 during the day. The roundtable will include the speakers,
19 interested Board staff and Board members, and our three
20 consultants to the Board who are sitting here at the table;
21 Mick Apted, you've already heard from this morning, Rob
22 Bowman, and Don Rimstidt. Our consultants have been invited
23 to participate in questioning of today's presenters that
24 you've already heard, as well as serving on the roundtable.

25 Many of you have already met Mick Apted. Mick

1 received his PhD in geochemistry at UCLA and has had 13 years
2 experience in national and international research management
3 and consulting related to nuclear waste disposal. This has
4 included four years on the Basalt Waste Isolation Project and
5 six years at Battelle Northwest Laboratories in Richland.
6 Mick is presently at Intera Sciences in Denver where he is a
7 manager for the performance assessment group and projects
8 involving nuclear waste disposal for the DOE and eight
9 international clients.

10 Rob Bowman is a professor of hydrology at the New
11 Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology. He has an
12 undergraduate degree in chemistry from UC Berkeley and
13 received his PhD in soil chemistry from New Mexico State
14 University. Before his appointment at New Mexico Tech, Rob
15 was a soil scientist with the USDA. Over the last 13 years,
16 he has published extensively on the geochemistry and
17 hydrology of soil waters and ground waters. With papers that
18 have dealt, for example, with the transport of solutes
19 including nonreactive tracers, unsaturated zone fluid flow,
20 and sorption of metals and organics. Recently, he evaluated
21 the performance of potential hydrologic tracers in Yucca
22 Mountain tuffs in a subcontract for the USGS Yucca Mountain
23 Project.

24 Don Rimstidt is professor of geochemistry in the
25 Department of Geological Sciences at Virginia Polytechnic

1 Institute. He holds a master degree in geology from Indiana
2 University and a PhD in geochemistry from the Pennsylvania
3 State University. His doctoral thesis title was the "The
4 Kinetics of Silica-Water Reactions". Over the last 23 years,
5 he has published extensively in areas that have included the
6 kinetics of rock and mineral-fluid reactions and the aqueous
7 geochemistry of hydrothermal and geothermal systems. Don
8 recently published the results of a study titled "Element
9 Redistribution in a Yucca Mountain Radioactive Waste
10 Repository Produced by Evaporation and Condensation of Water
11 in the Thermal Field". Another recent paper is titled "An
12 Experiment to Simulate Mass Transport Near the Yucca Mountain
13 High-Level Radioactive Waste Repository". I believe both
14 studies were funded by the State of Nevada.

15 With that, on behalf of the Board, I would like to
16 welcome you all for the second time today and turn the
17 meeting over to Ardythe Simmons of the Yucca Mountain Site
18 Characterization Office. Ardythe's presentation is titled
19 "Current and Planned Radionuclide Research".

20 MS. SIMMONS: Thank you, Don.

21 I'm going to set the stage for the talks that
22 you're going to hear subsequently. By doing that, I'll
23 discuss a bit about recent progress that we've had in the
24 radionuclide transport program, proposed changes to the
25 program, some of the transport features that may lead to poor

1 site performance, the key assumptions that go into our
2 transport work, the integrated approach that we've been
3 following.

4 We had two major meetings in 1993 that summarized
5 the work to date in the area of radionuclide transport; the
6 Colloid Workshop and a Technical Exchange with the NRC.
7 Since that time, quite a bit of new work has been done and
8 you'll hear some rather exciting results of that during
9 today's presentations. One of the things that I will be
10 talking about a bit more and Ines Triay and others will be
11 following up with is our development and implementation of
12 the colloid strategy that was developed at the workshop.

13 In the area of solubility and speciation, some of
14 the things that you will hear about today coming from Drew
15 Tait are the fact that we have determined the hydrolysis
16 constants for neptunium. We've finished looking at
17 neptunium, plutonium, and the Americium solubility in UE 25-
18 p-1 water from oversaturation and we're completing that work
19 now with regard to undersaturation. We've incorporated
20 solubility data into the total system performance assessment
21 that was recently completed.

22 We've done some work with sorption onto organic
23 molecules and although that's not specifically going to be
24 addressed today, we've been able to demonstrate that, so far,
25 we don't believe organic molecules will have much of an

1 effect on sorption.

2 And, we've looked into the methodology to study
3 sorption in unsaturated tuffs and this will be discussed
4 later by Jim Conca. In addition, we've been able to provide
5 an improved source term for TSPA and Ray Stout will be
6 talking a bit about this. And, collectively, the people
7 working in the radionuclide transport program have been able
8 to have an improved understanding of how TSPA will use the
9 data. This drives the collection of data to greater
10 sensitivities and more focused approach. Some of these areas
11 are in temperature effects on solubility, on neptunium
12 sorption tied to calcite which Ines will talk about later,
13 the distribution of sorptive capacity by stratigraphic unit,
14 and we're taking a look at the major performance
15 uncertainties with the potential releases of colloids. We'll
16 have several presentations in the area of PA that will help
17 to address these issues a bit more.

18 Now, I'd like to say a little more about where
19 we're going with regards to colloids. As a result of the May
20 1993 workshop on colloids, we first had to decide how we were
21 going to identify different types of colloids. So, we have
22 used this nomenclature which we will continue to use
23 throughout our investigations. And, basically, there are two
24 categories; groundwater colloids which are naturally
25 occurring and anthropogenic colloids which are all those

1 which result from processes acting on human-introduced
2 materials. Those include degradation colloids which come
3 from the waste form itself; precipitation colloids which
4 include radiocolloids, those that are formed by hydrolyzed
5 actinide ions, particularly plutonium; and then,
6 pseudocolloids which are formed by the attachment of
7 radiocolloids to other colloids like groundwater colloids.
8 And, i want to mention that nomenclature because that plays
9 an important role in our colloid strategy.

10 We have here three boxes dealing with the different
11 types of colloids; degradation colloids and pseudocolloids
12 and precipitation colloids across here. And, for each of
13 these types, we have to answer various questions related to
14 do the colloids form, are they stable, and will they be
15 transported? So, first, we ask that with regard to the
16 degradation colloids. If they're not formed, we don't have a
17 problem. If they are, we come down here, we look at are they
18 stable? Do they travel through the unsaturated zone, do they
19 travel to the saturated zone? We do the same thing for the
20 pseudocolloids or the precipitation colloids that are formed
21 in the unsaturated zone; follow the same set of steps. And,
22 we do the same thing with the pseudocolloids or precipitation
23 colloids which are formed in the saturated zone. When we've
24 been able to satisfy these answers, we will provide
25 performance assessment with the colloid concentration that is

1 obtained through these processes, the radionuclide content
2 associated, and the attachment/ detachment parameters for the
3 stability of the colloids. So, those questions have to be
4 asked in all three areas.

5 We have some ongoing work in the area of colloid
6 investigations. And, these studies include the formation and
7 stability of plutonium and other precipitation colloids; the
8 presence of past colloids at Yucca Mountain which Schon Levy
9 will be talking about a little bit later today; and, the
10 stability and sorption reversibility of colloids through
11 saturated column experiments and unsaturated fractured column
12 experiments. Both Ines and Jim Conca will be talking about
13 that a little bit.

14 We also have some planned work in this area on the
15 generation of degradation colloids from spent fuel
16 dissolution. We have some results from the generation of
17 these colloids on glass waste form which was conducted by
18 John Bates at Argonne National Laboratory and we have some
19 plans for investigating their generation from spent fuel, as
20 well. One study that is planned for fiscal year '95 is the
21 C-Wells transport experiment and, in conjunction with that,
22 we will be introducing colloid-sized microspheres to take a
23 look at their ability to transport. Then, we'll be looking
24 at the colloid stability under heated conditions. This comes
25 under the integrated testing effort.

1 In addition, we'll look at the formation of
2 colloids by EBS materials, such as those that are produced by
3 corrosion products of the waste package or by manmade
4 materials, cements, and so forth. Then, we have a plan for a
5 field-scale transport test of colloids that will be conducted
6 at the Nevada Test Site which I'll talk about a little bit
7 more. And, PA will incorporate the information from these
8 various tests regarding the number of colloids, their
9 stability, and so forth. And, when PA is able to demonstrate
10 that the colloids are insensitive in the model, we will
11 terminate this work.

12 This is a schematic of the test that is proposed up
13 on Rainier Mesa in an area where there was a previous nuclear
14 explosion underground and it's at a location in welded tuff
15 in the unsaturated zone; however, under more saturated
16 conditions than at Yucca Mountain. What we have proposed to
17 do is have two angled holes, one that would come directly
18 beneath the puddle glass and then one that would come at a
19 slightly deeper depth and I want to point out that we're not
20 sure of the location of the water table here. So, this
21 second hole may go beneath the water table or it might be at
22 a great depth, whereas the water table may be down here
23 somewhere. The idea of this test would be to try to find out
24 to what extent radionuclides have been transported in
25 colloidal form. This test was conducted in 1969 and so it's

1 old enough that we would be able to see, we're fairly sure,
2 some idea of transport if it had taken place. This test is
3 planned later, not in 1995.

4 We have some changes to the transport program with
5 regard to the proposed program approach that both Sam Rousso
6 and Steve Brocoum talked about earlier. One of the things
7 that we have done is to apply the existing formalized
8 strategies that we have to reduce the testing matrix to a
9 minimum that would be needed for confidence with the
10 radionuclides that are listed there. You've heard before
11 about our Kd strategy, about our solubility strategy, and so
12 forth. These are designed to focus the work. Secondly, as
13 you've already heard this morning, there is an increased
14 emphasis on the near-field geochemical investigations, as
15 well as the coupled process work and we will be investigating
16 those more thoroughly.

17 We have deferred some of the work on the colloids
18 to license application time rather than site suitability time
19 in 1998. An example of that would be the tests that I just
20 described on the Nevada Test Site, the field test. However,
21 we are planning to initiate a radionuclide transport
22 experiment in P-tunnel and some information for that would be
23 available by the time of the site suitability determination.
24 The purpose of the P-tunnel experiment would be to give us
25 some information on field-scale transport which we would not

1 have otherwise. And, the P-tunnel site is in tuffs very
2 similar to the Calico Hills.

3 Now, some other features that would lead to poor
4 site performance which are things that we must keep in mind
5 in all of our investigations; what would be the most
6 conservative scenarios? And, these would be if we had high
7 radionuclide solubility, low or no sorptive capacities in the
8 tuffs, significant transport along fast pathways, high flux,
9 if the transport pathways bypass the Calico Hills--such as
10 going directly down the Ghost Dance Fault or some other major
11 feature like that--if colloid transport was significant, and
12 if we had features of the EBS that would be detrimental to
13 waste isolation, such as introduced materials that might
14 alter the pH significantly. We would hope that all those
15 factors would not be in combination, but those are the things
16 that we have to look at.

17 There are some key assumptions that go into the
18 transport work. One is because we're in the unsaturated
19 zone, we have oxidizing conditions. That is an assumption
20 that we need to question as far as what happens near the
21 waste package where we could have more reducing conditions
22 potentially and also it's possible that in the saturated zone
23 we'll have more reducing conditions. So, we're looking at
24 that, but right now, that's an assumption.

25 Also, we're going with the assumption which has

1 been provided to us by the designers that we're going to have
2 a thermal loading of 80 to 100 kilowatts per acre. And, I
3 would say again that that's an assumption, not a decision,
4 but we need to understand the capability for transport under
5 those conditions where you're going to have altered tuffs.

6 And, third, we're bounding the groundwater
7 chemistry by J-13 and UE 25 p-1 water. As you probably
8 remember, the J-13 water is in the welded tuffs and the UE 25
9 p-1 water is in the carbonates below. In this diagram, we
10 see the compositions of the waters and I'd like you to focus
11 just on the lower left here. The J-13 is this triangle right
12 here and the UE 25 p-1 values are within this range here.
13 Now, the other water compositions that we need to look at are
14 what happens when we evaporate the waters at the site to more
15 concentrated conditions and what is the water like in the
16 unsaturated zone; like what Al Yang has been squeezing out of
17 the tuffs. And, we have found that Al's water plus where
18 this red circle is right down here--it doesn't show up on
19 your hard copy, but it's right here on my viewgraph--it's a
20 bit lower magnesium, but it compares in sodium, potassium,
21 and calcium within that range that you see here. The
22 evaporated waters plot down here at this apex for sodium and
23 potassium. So, within this range, we have a good bounding of
24 what the water chemistry would be.

25 Now, we have tried to provide more integrated

1 approach to the understanding of radionuclide migration
2 because each of the components in the system is critical to
3 the multi-barrier approach. For that reason, for the
4 recognition of the need for greater integration, we've caused
5 some programmatic restructuring. Without belaboring the
6 point, this is the flow of information on all of the
7 activities that we have in the radionuclide transport
8 program. Mostly on the left hand side, you see what we've
9 traditionally called the far-field program. There are some
10 other studies in here. And, up in this area is mostly what
11 was formerly called the near-field program, but all of these
12 studies are linked together as you can see by the massive
13 network of arrows.

14 And, finally, here's our repository performance
15 defense in depth. And, if you think of today's presentations
16 with this diagram in mind, following my talk we're going to
17 have some presentations by performance assessment including
18 TSPA and that of the waste form and waste package PA with
19 regard to the source term. And then, from there, we're going
20 to start from the far-field and the conditions and move our
21 way inward to talk about the near-field environment.

22 So, the first set of presentations will be by Bob
23 Andrews and Ralston Barnard on PA and then we'll hear from
24 Ray Stout on the source term. After that, we'll hear some
25 presentations about what the flow conditions would be and the

1 transport model for the far-field by Ed Kwicklis who is
2 replacing Bo Bodvarsson and by George Zvoloski. And then,
3 we'll get into our far-field transport presentations by Ines
4 Triay, Jim Conca, Schon Levy, and Arend Meijer. And,
5 finally, we'll conclude with our near-field presentation by
6 Rich Van Konynenburg.

7 And, that's all I have to say. If you have any
8 questions?

9 DR. CANTLON: Thank you, Ardythe.

10 Any questions from the Board?

11 DR. PRICE: Ardythe, I'm just a little confused about
12 that first YMP colloid strategy figure that you showed when
13 you go down to do the travel through the saturated zone. I
14 noticed you have unsaturated knocked out on yours and--

15 MS. SIMMONS: Yes, this is a typo I forgot to mention on
16 the diagram. This should read do they travel through the
17 unsaturated zone, do they travel to the saturated zone. So,
18 you want to correct that.

19 DR. LANGMUIR: I have one quick question. You showed a
20 range of compositions of waters being used in your studies
21 including Al Yang's unsaturated zone analyzed waters and also
22 an evaporative water. Are you also looking at evaporative
23 waters created at higher temperatures as kinds of water to
24 deal with in your modeling?

25 MS. SIMMONS: Yes. That range of conditions included

1 the waters that we would have from repository heating
2 conditions.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: I think we need to go on. Pat Domenico,
4 a short question?

5 DR. DOMENICO: Ardythe, I recall reading some literature
6 where some scientists have stated already that some
7 radionuclides have moved from the underground testing and
8 they have attributed that movement to the presence of
9 colloids. Are you familiar with that literature?

10 MS. SIMMONS: Yes.

11 DR. DOMENICO: Are you in, more or less, agreement with
12 that?

13 MS. SIMMONS: We have one very comprehensive study of
14 the Cheshire Site at the test site in which we have had some
15 movement of colloids. There have been other tests that were
16 done at the test site and that were investigated later to
17 look at transport that have not had colloidal transport
18 associated with them. And, all of that work was presented at
19 our colloid workshop.

20 DR. DOMENICO: Thank you.

21 DR. LANGMUIR: We're a little behind schedule now.
22 Thanks Ardythe.

23 Our next presentation is by Ralston Barnard who
24 will speak about performance assessment and radionuclide
25 transport.

1 MR. BARNARD: Good morning. I'm going to talk about
2 performance assessment and radionuclide transport, especially
3 as it pertains to the recently completed total systems
4 performance assessment that, hopefully, everybody in the
5 world has gotten a big, fat copy of.

6 One of the things requested to talk about was what
7 kind of parameter abstractions have we been doing and do we
8 have any success stories; successes in doing parameter
9 abstractions. And, an important concern throughout all this,
10 we also are very interested in making sure that we don't
11 collect data for the sake of collecting data. In other
12 words, what is the sufficiency--do we have any understanding
13 of the sufficiency of the data that we need so that we don't
14 continue collecting ad nauseam. In the Board's tenth report,
15 there were recommendations specifically to do the sensitivity
16 studies for source term and for near-field modeling. I'll
17 cover some of those also.

18 Well, talking about a success story in parameter
19 abstraction and model abstraction, the development of our
20 source term model, I feel, is definitely that. When we first
21 did PACE-90, with all due respect to Mick and others who
22 helped to come up with the source term, there was
23 considerable smoke mirrors and wizardry going on and it truly
24 was a black box. For TSPA-91, we cracked open the box a
25 little bit and started to understand some parameters going on

1 in there. For the most recent one, TSPA-93, it really
2 required very little invocation of magic for us to come up
3 with a model and we had a genuine phenomena logical model of
4 the source term and we feel considerably more comfortable
5 with what we ended up using. An important point that I want
6 to make here is that studies of parameter uncertainty and
7 variations when done at this level are essentially
8 meaningless because we have no concept for models. So, a
9 variation of the parameters in there is not going to teach us
10 much. By the time we've gotten down here, we do have some
11 confidence that if we do investigate/explore ranges of
12 parameters that we're going to find out something useful
13 about them.

14 To continue with a discussion of the source term,
15 it's based on Lawrence Livermore's YMIM module and I've kind
16 of color coded here the different components of the module
17 because different speakers later this morning are going to
18 cover some aspects of this. And, I'm not going to go into
19 that much more detail. I'll just tell you for TSPA-93 what
20 some of the assumptions are. It's important that everybody
21 realizes that we made assumptions at the time we started the
22 analysis and whether those assumptions are now current or not
23 is not something which we can argue at this point. But, our
24 assumptions were based on the YMIM that the waste package
25 corrosion is strongly temperature and water contact

1 dependent. We assume for in-drift emplacements that the
2 repository was backfilled after 75 years and some of the
3 results of our TSPA analysis are a direct consequence of that
4 assumption.

5 We also assume that the cladding was not a barrier
6 to radionuclide release. That if you got that first hole in
7 the cladding that it went poof. I guess this is the
8 invocation of magic at this point. But, there was very
9 little retardation or reduction of mobilization of
10 radionuclides based on the cladding. We also assume that the
11 mobilized radionuclides from the waste package are easily
12 transported from the EBS to the near-field rock and then off
13 by far-field transport mechanisms with little or no time
14 delay. Mick, later on, is going to talk about a possible
15 modification to EBS structures which would introduce a
16 significant time delay, but understand that we considered
17 none.

18 For solubilities, we did considerably more for
19 TSPA-93 than have been done previously, but I won't dwell on
20 that because that was discussed in January. But, I do need
21 to point out that the knowledge that we have was that of far-
22 field parameters and not the near-field conditions. So,
23 although solubilities occur under near-field conditions, what
24 we knew based on expert elicitation and so forth is only the
25 far-field parameters. So, that's what we had to use.

1 For the transport model, we made two extreme
2 conceptualizations for water transport; the Weeps model and
3 the composite-porosity model and those have been discussed, I
4 think, to the point of glassy-eyedness of people. So, I
5 won't dwell on them. What we considered in our model is that
6 sorption strongly controls which radionuclides can be
7 transported to the accessible environment. There will be one
8 distribution of radionuclides which escape from the EBS from
9 the waste package, but there is another distribution of
10 radionuclides which are those that reach the accessible
11 environment.

12 We did not consider colloid transport and the
13 reason for that is at the time we did this analysis we did
14 not have a model of colloid transport that could be
15 abstracted to be used in the TSPA. As this work continues on
16 development of colloid models, we hope to get a model that we
17 can include in our TSPA analysis. I fully expect that it
18 will follow the same steps as it has for the source term
19 where we start with a lot of smoke and mirrors and develop it
20 further as we work with the process modelers.

21 Lastly, thermal effects used in TSPA-93 only apply
22 to the near-field. Once we said we have far-field transport
23 going on, it was completely isothermal.

24 Some of the consequences of our TSPA-93 assumptions
25 with respect to source releases can be seen here. Under some

1 circumstances, we have large releases from the EBS; such as
2 points here, for example, for technetium. That line is
3 neptunium, protactinium is there, the yellow is iodine, and
4 plutonium-239 is the red line there. And, roughly speaking,
5 the only releases which exceed the NRC's 10^{-5} of the
6 repository content at 1,000 years are those of technetium
7 which is that line there, a biggie, and selenium didn't make
8 it. That's one of the other--no, sorry, that wasn't it.
9 Yeah, technetium is one of the biggest releases of the NRC
10 release criterion. This is the vertical placement, 57
11 kilowatt per acre with average parameter values. The reason
12 the releases are bad is because of the threat window which we
13 have described previously which is from about 100 degrees
14 down to about 70 or 80 degrees centigrade which, if the waste
15 package is at that temperature and there is water present,
16 the YMIM model predicts rapid corrosion and the waste package
17 can go away in a matter of 100 years, at which point you get
18 releases like this.

19 Now, remembering this curve, we have to look at see
20 what happens when we talk about releases at the accessible
21 environment, the doses after a million years. Now, we see
22 the majority of the doses come from neptunium-237 which has a
23 Kd, a small Kd retardation value, of protactinium and
24 technetium, but most importantly, the only releases we are
25 able to detect from plutonium which has a very large Kd is

1 that tiny little bit of the pie right there and only for the
2 Weeps model. The difference is that the composite-porosity
3 model predicts on average very slow travel in the unsaturated
4 zone and during that time, the plutonium is effectively
5 retarded to the point that it's not available to be
6 transported in the saturated zone.

7 I'd like to discuss some of the uncertainties in
8 the transport model. What this amounts to is a wish list of
9 enhancements that we feel we need to make for future TSPAs.
10 The transport process from the waste package to the near-
11 field host rock may indeed be a significant barrier to
12 releases and we have not yet modeled that with the YMIM
13 model. It does not include a component for that. We
14 recognize that releases are sensitive to the choice of the
15 flow model that we use and we also recognize that a 1-D
16 composite-porosity model really doesn't describe fracture
17 flow in a realistic fashion. We are developing a 2-D model
18 which will be dual-porosity or dual-permeability to allow for
19 analysis of both fracture and matrix flow, as appropriate.

20 We recognize that we have to include colloids in
21 the models and we feel that there are three important source
22 terms for the colloids. One is spent fuels, as Ardythe has
23 pointed out, from the defense high-level waste glass and we
24 are concerned that a large amount of iron in the form of the
25 outer layer of an in-drift waste package could produce a lot

1 of Fe_xO_y iron oxides which could act as colloids, the
2 pseudocolloids, and provide a ready source of that mechanism.

3 I know there's a lot of work going on of fractures' surfaces
4 and how they may interact with colloid transport and fracture
5 filling and we hope to be able to include some of that
6 information in an abstractable TSPA model.

7 How do we expect to interact with the site and
8 process site characterization of process modelers? We feel
9 it is necessary, very necessary, to have a better
10 understanding of container corrosion processes. One of the
11 great sensitivities of the YMIM model is to the corrosion
12 process, as I have mentioned. Certainly, we can't continue
13 forever using far-field parameter values for solubility when
14 a priori we recognize that those are not the conditions that
15 are obtained in the near-field. So, this is something that
16 we consider very important and we need to work with process
17 modelers to get something to include in TSPA analyses.

18 The YMIM model does not include a process
19 description of transport under dynamic conditions from the
20 waste package to the host rock, the near-field host rock.
21 And, it's necessary to include factors such as high
22 temperatures and limited amounts of water to model the
23 transport that we're looking at. It is quite possible that
24 there will be an aggressive geochemical or radiolytic
25 environment depending on the waste package that's used.

1 Radiolysis may not be important outside of the waste package,
2 but it would certainly be important inside. We are working
3 with Lawrence Berkeley Labs and the USGS. Their site
4 stratigraphic model, their site scale model, is going to be
5 extremely useful for helping to understand those areas of the
6 site where further analysis would be particularly fruitful in
7 terms of expecting fast paths to occur. We expect that site
8 data--we will incorporate new site data and recommendations
9 and use those to feed back to the site data collectors for
10 even further analyses.

11 At Sandia, we are attempting to improve our PA
12 models by means of what we call the PA integration tests and
13 those are four in number. One is to try to model flow in
14 discrete fractures. We are looking at heterogeneity and the
15 importance of upscaling of parameters from the parameter
16 measurements that are made on core the size of your fist and
17 scaling the range of parameter values that you measure to
18 mountain-sized or, at least, room-sized modeling domains.
19 We're looking at non-isothermal flow and the geochemical
20 retardation.

21 There are two important PA models that we will be
22 abstracting these results into. One has to do with
23 groundwater travel time. That's going to be an extremely
24 important factor in the PPA in evaluating the suitability of
25 the Yucca Mountain site. And then, radionuclide transport,

1 as we develop and abstract these models, that will be used in
2 future TSPA analyses.

3 You can't keep collecting data forever. There's
4 got to be a point at which we decide that we know all that we
5 need to know and that further data will not have any worth
6 for the analysis. From the previous slide of the
7 heterogeneous groundwater flow domain that we anticipate
8 developing for the groundwater travel time analysis, it is
9 going to be based on a three-dimensional geostatistical rock
10 model. Chris Rautman and Tom Robey are developing that.
11 This will allow studies of the sensitivity of fast paths to
12 hydrologic structure. So, once we start to see which
13 hydrologic structures and which areas and what data are
14 important and the results are sensitive to those, those may
15 help us to decide whether it's necessary to collect more data
16 of that type. It may turn out the data from faults and
17 fractures are more important than just drilling another hole
18 and collecting matrix data from punching in another hole.
19 This, we hope to pursue further and be able to provide
20 feedback to the data collectors on a timely basis.

21 Now, we've heard a lot about the pursuit of the
22 MPC, the in-drift waste package, and certainly the repository
23 layout associated with that. That may end up developing the
24 thermal regime. Certainly, in TSPA-93, we had a matrix of
25 four possibilities, both the vertically emplaced SCP, hot and

1 cold, and the in-drift hot and cold analysis cases. If it
2 looks like the SCP is going into eclipse, then there are
3 fewer analyses that we need to do, but we hope that we are--
4 that as a result of a design constraint, we aren't precluded
5 from determining what performance assessment results are--
6 will result in the best behavior of the repository. And, I
7 won't dwell again on colloid transport except to say that
8 until we know more about colloid transport, we're going to
9 have to keep modeling, we're going to have to keep doing
10 experiments because we will be unable to bound its
11 performance.

12 Whenever we write a TSPA document, we always put a
13 chapter in which lists tons of recommendations of what to do.
14 In the past, we felt a little like Rodney Dangerfield on
15 occasion and maybe that's just because we've provided a list
16 of recommendations in the PA document. This time, it's
17 really gratifying because being allowed to make formal
18 presentations to groups such as this and to the TPOs and the
19 WBS managers gives the worker bees a chance to really tell
20 the opinion molders and shapers what we think is important.
21 Peer-to-peer interactions where the participant PIs get
22 together in informal exchanges of data and results and feed
23 back to each other the types of results are also important
24 resulting in, in both of these first two cases, we're
25 starting to see inclusion of PA recommendations into the

1 future planning activities and milestones and budget
2 activities. So, it is certainly rewarding that we're doing
3 this and seeing some kind of active response to our
4 recommendations.

5 So, to summarize this, we certainly have some
6 strengths and weaknesses in our recent TSPA analysis. The
7 source term is both a strength and weakness in terms of
8 having a more--we're more comfortable with the model of
9 what's going on. The flow and transport models, we recognize
10 are preliminary, but we hope they do bound the most extremes
11 of the types of flow that would be expected there, although
12 they are certainly not realistic and we expect to make future
13 models more realistic. And, the geochemistry, we have a
14 start, but we expect it will take iterations of this to
15 improve our confidence in what we have.

16 The whole emphasis of this is an attempt to reduce
17 the uncertainties that we have and to have confidence in the
18 results that we have that we can use them to make a judgment
19 about site suitability. The PA integration effort that I
20 described is an attempt to reduce some of these
21 uncertainties. And, lastly, I would just remind you again of
22 the process uncertainties which as they get resolved will
23 allow us to have more confidence in our TSPA analysis.

24 Thank you.

25 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Ralston.

1 Questions from the Board?

2 DR. CANTLON: Ralston, I don't know whether I understood
3 your correctly, but in your overhead #11 you were commenting
4 on the movement toward the large in-drift robust container
5 and you commented that you hoped that that selection would
6 not constrain your exploration of some of the other models.
7 Could you enlighten me as to why that would be important?

8 MR. BARNARD: Well, this may be heresy, but the TSPA
9 analysis, if you have had time to look through it, the in-
10 drift waste package configuration is not a clear winner. It
11 has certain--based on our models, it has certain performance
12 assessment results which are not as good as the SCP model. I
13 am concerned that the choice of the MPC is going to preclude
14 --we are going to be boxed into accepting performance
15 assessment outcomes which are not the optimal, the best, and
16 there's going to be no recourse for us. It will do no good
17 for us to analyze and point out that a bigger target for
18 human intrusion drilling, of course, is going to result in a
19 bigger release. A bigger target for Weeps, a fracture, a
20 water flow to hit is going to provide a bigger target and,
21 thus, a greater likelihood of having waste package
22 degradation. Those are just two examples that I think you'll
23 see appear in there. I was trying to couch this in really
24 politic language, but I just blew it. Okay?

25 DR. CANTLON: That's the role of the Board.

1 DR. DOMENICO: You mentioned one assumption that thermal
2 effects apply only in the near-field. I didn't see any place
3 where thermal effects could be incorporated in the Sandia
4 model. What do thermal effects do? In the sense that you
5 said solubilities were based on far-field information.

6 MR. BARNARD: It appears mostly in the waste package
7 lifetime analysis. Here, you see the four temperatures that
8 we looked at and at the risk of opening up a full-fledged
9 donnybrook, you can see that with the model that we used for
10 the in-drift or the 114 kilowatts per acre, backfilling at 75
11 years, you get this monstrous spike in the waste package
12 surface temperature. It results in taking a long time until
13 it reaches 100 degrees down to the threat zone where it
14 starts to corrode, but this big spike and the time that it
15 takes for the temperature to reach 100 degrees control the
16 waste package lifetime, essentially.

17 Let me also add that this is just waste package
18 lifetime, but also there was a question about the dryout
19 volume of the rock which was modeling assumptions, the work
20 done by Eric Reiter and all. And so, the volume and the
21 extent of timing of dryout, of course, also depended on
22 exactly this because you can see that a 500 degree spike is
23 going to propagate and really dry out the repository.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: Okay. I'm afraid we'll have to close
25 discussion now. We're already about 15 minutes behind.

1 MR. BARNARD: Sorry.

2 DR. LANGMUIR: But, keep the overheads, keep the
3 questions; Rob Bowman had one, I had several. We'll get back
4 at this again and continue discussion at the end of the day
5 either right before the round table or during it. Let's take
6 a break and since we are behind, let's reconvene in ten
7 minutes rather than fifteen, at 10:38.

8 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

9 DR ANDREWS: I'm actually presenting for Dr. Srikanta
10 Mishra, who when we started planning and preparing the
11 preparation of this talk, got chicken pox--I hope there's no
12 correlation between his talk and chicken pox--so I will give
13 it instead. And we'll focus on really two different aspects
14 of the significance of radionuclide transport to he
15 performance, long-term performance of the Yucca Mountain
16 site.

17 One is the affect of time, because that
18 significance varies with time that we might consider, or with
19 type of performance measure that we might consider and,
20 secondly, the main issue is the impact of alternate thermal
21 management strategies on the significance of radionuclide
22 transport processes.

23 So the overall outline; first to reintroduce what
24 Ardyth talked about, the relevant transport domains and
25 processes at Yucca Mountain very generally, the relative

1 significance of those processes over different time frames
2 and different performance measures. These are results that
3 came out of TSPA-93 and other supporting calculations done
4 for the NAS committee on Yucca Mountain standards. Possible
5 effects of increased temperatures, increased thermal loads,
6 increased thermal management on radionuclide transport
7 processes, and finally the significance or potential
8 significance of those on performance.

9 To reintroduce you to the overall system that we
10 have here when we do a total system performance assessment,
11 and a number of these bubbles in this particular case--they
12 would have been squares on Ardyth's viewgraph--will be
13 presented in more detail at the more detailed process level
14 by presenters later on this morning and again this afternoon.
15 But you can see the thermal aspects in the particular areas;
16 one is just thermal hydrology impacting the waste package
17 degradation, waste form alteration, waste package and EBS
18 release, the near field thermal chemical also impacting
19 degradation, alteration and release, and actually in the
20 unsaturated zone, the thermal perturbations that affect flow
21 and ultimately transport.

22 To point out, we need to go for some performance
23 measures all the way to the biosphere to look at dose or
24 health effects, and there are, of course, transport processes

1 that occur there as well that we generally won't discuss this
2 morning.

3 This is a little matrix diagram relating to
4 different domains, which you can look at as different scales
5 of problems, and the dominant processes going on, transport
6 processes now going on within each of those domains. So
7 within the waste packaging, yes, we have dissolution,
8 solubility control, diffusion through the EBS and through the
9 package, advection through the EBS if that occurs, and of
10 course radionuclide retardation to go out into the geosphere,
11 the saturated aqueous and the saturated zones, you're
12 dominantly calling advective retardation and dispersion.

13 I've added down here, just so we don't forget it,
14 matrix diffusion in both the aqueous components in the
15 unsaturated zone and the saturated zone. Sometimes I'll call
16 that matrix inhibition/matrix diffusion. So one's a flow
17 process; one's a transport process.

18 Now let's talk about the relative significance.
19 These are a summary in very capsulated form of the results
20 that we presented to you in January and Rally has talked
21 about just a second ago from TSPA-1993. And I want to talk
22 about the significance of the transport being a function of
23 the time period that we're looking at. We looked at time
24 periods from 10,000 years out to a million years. It's also

1 a function of performance measure that we're considering,
2 whether we're integrating a release over time, which is the
3 current CFR-191 standard applicable to WIPP and all other
4 non-Yucca Mountain high level waste sites, or whether we talk
5 about a peak dose or peak concentration.

6 And also it's important to bear in mind that these
7 significances that I'm going to point out to you in the next
8 two tables very much depend on some fundamental assumptions
9 that are built in or buried, if you will, into the analyses
10 themselves. Those fundamental assumptions revolve around--
11 and this is just a partial list, I think we could spend the
12 whole rest of the morning talking about the detailed list--
13 but how we define failure. In all the analyses so far, it's
14 the first pit that goes through the can is quote, unquote,
15 failure. And the cladding, as Rally pointed out, is not
16 taking into account, there's no credit given for the
17 cladding.

18 So second major issue is, you can call it different
19 things and different people will call it different things,
20 either water contact mode or maybe a better way of thinking
21 of it is percent of the waste form itself that is in contact
22 with the aqueous phase. It's a very uncertain parameter, if
23 you will, and it drives the actual dissolution of the fuel
24 and, therefore, the releases from the package and the EPS

1 sent into the geosphere, but there's certain assumptions made
2 in the TSPA regarding that particular thing. Ray Stout will
3 talk more about this particular issue in some detail with
4 respect to partial cladding failure, et cetera.

5 Another major assumption is how the fracture-matrix
6 interacts with regards to flow and transport. And finally,
7 not to forget that in the TSPA type analyses done to date, we
8 have relied on, you know, the wealth of data collected by
9 LANL over the last ten years and other organizations on what
10 are appropriate retardations applicable in the geochemical
11 environment at Yucca Mountain for the major nuclides of
12 concern.

13 I think you've been briefed on the quote, unquote
14 minimum Kd strategy, and those quote, unquote minimum Kd's
15 were used in the analyses. So of course if Kd's were zero,
16 if retardation was one, if the nuclides move at the same
17 speed as the water, other nuclides would become significant
18 in the ones I'm going to show you.

19 In January, you saw a lot of results from TSPA.
20 You saw a lot of CCDF, you saw release curves over different
21 time periods with different thermal loads, with different
22 waste package designs, with different assumptions of the near
23 field initiation of corrosion, different assumptions on
24 corrosion rates even. What I've tried to do here is quickly

1 capture the relative, from the radionuclide transport
2 perspective only, the most significant processes involving
3 both cumulative release and peak individual dose. And it's
4 different and it's important to point out that it's
5 different.

6 Let's start out--perhaps I shouldn't have them both
7 up at the same time. That might be a little bit much. Let's
8 start out with cumulative release. So Table 1, 40 CFR 191,
9 and let's look at different time periods of the analyses, so
10 whether we stop our analyses at 10,000 years, 100,000 years
11 or a million years. Now, the Board's already asked the
12 question in January why in the heck are you looking at
13 different time periods. Well, we don't know, and the NAS
14 panel has given very little indication of what an appropriate
15 measure of time is, either from a regulatory point of view or
16 from a technical point of view. They're looking at the
17 technical components of it. So we've looked at all the
18 times.

19 Over 10,000 years, I think all the analyses done so
20 far indicate carbon-14, the gaseous releases integrated over
21 the 10,000 years are by far and away dominant. Technetium is
22 very, very minor. It's like ten to the sixth of the release
23 of carbon-14 integrated over that 10,000 years.

24 What's important? Well, the key things in the

1 gaseous are all near field, it's all the can, it's all the
2 waste package failure and the time distribution of the waste
3 package failure and the actual spent fuel dissolution. Here
4 I'm not talking about just dissolution rate per se, but that
5 rate times a real area of exposed fuel.

6 Everything else--well gas transport is also
7 relatively important, but by and large, as we pointed out in
8 January, most of the times under the thermal loads looked at
9 the gas phase transports are fast enough that that's not
10 really a retarding mechanism in any sufficient or significant
11 degree. So it's much less significant. And what happens in
12 the aqueous component becomes really insignificant, except as
13 it impacts the waste package failure. Clearly, the aqueous
14 component is driving the corrosion rate and driving the
15 failure itself.

16 Let's look at the aqueous components too, though,
17 because there are things that drive that 10,000 year
18 conclusion that technetium releases integrated over time are
19 very small. First of all, these same first two, failure and
20 dissolution, but now we have what you might consider more the
21 transport, the flow parts of transport processes, both the
22 flux and dispersion, because now we're looking at the arrival
23 of the beginning of the break-through curve, more or less, in
24 this 10,000 year time period. And that's why this little

1 dispersion term due to local scale heterogeneity that it's
2 impossible to incorporate in the model itself becomes a
3 fairly significant term. How nuclides move through the
4 fracture matrix system also becomes significant.

5 Note what I don't have up here is that minimum K_d ,
6 because that was my basic assumption on the first slide, that
7 the minimum K_d holds, and those are some high retardations
8 for most of the nuclides, with the exception of technetium,
9 iodine and a few others which have essentially no retardation
10 in the oxidizing environment we think exists.

11 Over 100,000 years, now technetium has broken
12 through, and so dispersion becomes insignificant. We're not
13 any more looking at the arrival of the break-through curve;
14 the break-through has occurred for reasonable ranges of
15 aqueous flux. Aqueous flux is still relatively significant
16 if you're at the lower end of the flux distribution.

17 At a million years now, neptunium starts playing a
18 role. Now, remember, I'm integrating, so it's not just a
19 snapshot at a million years. I'm integrating from zero to a
20 million years, or from release till a million years.

21 Spent fuel dissolution is still there. And you'll
22 see when I go to dose, and I'm looking at the peak individual
23 dose, I don't care when it occurred in time, I'm just looking
24 at that peak and the magnitude of that peak value. Over the

1 10,000 year period, most of the analyses done to date,
2 whether you're talking about carbon-14 releases or the
3 aqueous releases, the individual doses are minuscule.

4 They're in the microrem or less range. What controls
5 those are still things that happen in the near field, the
6 waste package, spent fuel dissolution, and EBS diffusion.

7 When you get up to 100,000 years, now there's
8 technetium and iodine, the non-retarded nuclides are
9 essentially coming out and they are contributing to the dose.
10 And then you have what you might consider your normal flow
11 transport processes in the geosphere taking hold. The waste
12 package failure, and lest you envision very long lived
13 packages, on the order of several tens of thousands of years,
14 if not hundreds of thousands of years, the waste package
15 failure becomes insignificant. Also UZ dispersion, although
16 it has some effect, factors of two or three, and in this
17 discussion we don't talk about factors of two or three.

18 Neptunium retardation here is significant,
19 otherwise, that neptunium peak might have come out with the
20 other non-retarded nuclides as opposed to coming out much
21 later. This is what it does. But over the million year time
22 period, now things become controlled by neptunium by and
23 large.

24 Okay, now let's go on to switch gears a little bit,

1 quite a bit, and talk about temperature and thermal effects,
2 what the impact of alternate thermal load might be on the
3 things I just discussed with you. Some of these have already
4 been discussed, but worthwhile reiterating them I think.

5 First off, the main thing that the thermal regime
6 is going to do is delay initiation of aqueous corrosion.
7 That's clearly some function of the humidity, temperature
8 environment in which the package sits. And you've heard
9 discussions from Dan and you'll hear some discussions from
10 Rich later on this afternoon about this particular issue.

11 Above 300 to 400 degrees C., a whole different
12 mechanism applies. That's the oxidation of the mild steel,
13 and that can go relatively rapidly, as Rally pointed out this
14 morning.

15 Once it's initiated, and if I'm at that 80, 90, 95
16 degree C. range, several other things occur at a little high
17 rate, at least from the laboratory information available to
18 date. We increase the corrosion rate, we increase
19 dissolution rate. The solubilities can be increased or
20 decreased, depending on which nuclide you're looking at, and
21 increases CO₂ release.

22 What to do through the package EBS? Well, one
23 thing is that with a giant question mark there, is it tends
24 to decrease the average advective flux. It also, if I think

1 of having a capillary sort of barrier either entirely around
2 it or just underneath the package, it decreases the water
3 saturation. This, I think Mick had pointed out several
4 times, and Jim Conca in his work, clearly diffusive transport
5 through the EBS is highly dependent on the water saturation
6 and the water saturation is highly dependent on the thermal
7 regime in which the backfill sits.

8 The gas transport, with increased temperatures,
9 there's increased gas phase advective flux and increase in
10 the gaseous component of the carbon. There's also a
11 reduction, an effective reduction about a factor two in the
12 retardation of carbon as you increase the temperature.

13 Modifications in aqueous transport in the
14 geosphere, there's some--of course, logically you've heard a
15 number of discussions from Tom Buscheck, several LBL people
16 like Karsten and Yvonne Tsang on what are the potential flow
17 regimes in the far field due to alternate thermal loads and
18 alternate parameterizations. There's also the possibility of
19 reflux water carving some local fracture flow, as Karsten
20 Pruess has pointed out.

21 There's generally--and this might be a very general
22 sort of statement--an increase in absorptive capacity with
23 temperature. This is coming from some preliminary laboratory
24 data from LANL. That was not incorporated in any analyses so

1 far, so that's on the good side. And, of course, with
2 modified liquid saturations locally and, therefore, the
3 effective transport porosity.

4 Okay, which of these things did we include in this
5 last iteration? And now I'm going to talk about in your
6 brief in January, there were two TSPAs, one that the M&O was
7 responsible for and one that Sandia was responsible for. We
8 made different assumptions in how to incorporate the thermal
9 dependencies into the near field modeling.

10 Clearly, it delayed initiation of the corrosion
11 processes, it modified the rates of pitting, corrosion for
12 both the mild steel and Alloy 825, those coming from
13 laboratory data primarily from Livermore and also literature.
14 It did modify both the spent fuel and glass alteration
15 rates, those coming from laboratory data from P&L and
16 Livermore.

17 We did modify the radionuclide solubilities, even
18 though this was a factor of two or three change with
19 increased temperatures, modified the water content and,
20 therefore, the diffusion coefficient in the EBS, and modified
21 the gas-phase velocities and carbon-14 retardation. That was
22 Ben Ross's work. We did not, however, include modifying the
23 aqueous flux due to that thermal perturbation.

24 What are the consequences? We talked about these

1 in January, but just to reiterate, higher temperatures delay
2 the corrosion initiation by several thousand years. It was,
3 of course, dependent on the location physically of that
4 package in the repository, you know, were you at the edge, et
5 cetera. It also depended on the thermal load.

6 If the packages were contacted by moisture and the
7 temperatures were below boiling, but at the higher end of the
8 temperature range, so in that 80, 90, 95 degree C. range, the
9 corrosion rates were generally a little bit higher and,
10 therefore, the failures times were a little bit shorter and,
11 therefore, the carbon-14 release rates were a little bit
12 higher.

13 If the packages failed at these temperatures,
14 dissolution rate is slightly higher, the releases for the
15 dissolution-limited nuclides were also, of course, higher.
16 Solubility limits could be higher or lower, depending on
17 where you were and what nuclides you were talking about. So
18 the actual releases in the package could be higher, lower or
19 relatively unchanged depending on which nuclide you were
20 looking at.

21 And although there was an impact of reducing EBS
22 diffusion rates due to the thermal regime due to lowered
23 water saturation, it was not significantly reduced where it
24 had a dramatic impact on reducing releases.

1 Let me try to conclude here quickly first looking
2 at more or less the same chart we looked at before, but now
3 looking at thermal impacts on those processes that we talked
4 about before. And I think we have to acknowledge that the
5 impact of the thermal management strategy also is dependent
6 on the time period that we're really concerned with. You
7 know, at a million years, with the possible exception of some
8 very long-term changes in rock mineralogy that might have
9 some bearing on retardation, there's very little impact of
10 alternate thermal management regime.

11 But as we come in closer to time, or shorter in
12 time, some other things become really dominant, the
13 initiation of aqueous corrosion is the obvious one. If I
14 keep it hot enough long enough so that the water content is
15 driven away from the packages, then I have a package that
16 never sees water and the aqueous processes of corrosion would
17 occur at much larger times than what we're postulating now.

18 So in conclusion, the results that I've shown you
19 both in January and now--I didn't actually show you this
20 time, I'll save you that horror--help identify the relative
21 significance of some of the transport processes. And that
22 significance, it's important to point out, is a function of
23 the time period of concern and a function of performance
24 measure of concern. And neither of those two things, given

1 the NAS panel is still out on how EPA might choose to
2 implement what the NAS recommends, we don't know, in a way.
3 And it's also dependent on the fundamental assumptions in the
4 analyses, which of course need to be checked and verified.

5 And the relative significance of those different
6 transport processes is impacted by that alternate thermal
7 management scheme.

8 So with that, I'll close and thank you very much.

9 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Robert.

10 I'm going to start with something here. Ralston
11 talked about total system performance, and in his
12 presentation suggested they didn't have the effects of
13 temperature in the models when it dealt with solubility or
14 absorption, which bothers me because obviously the data is
15 out there for some of these reactions and should be. It's
16 within the program, in fact. You seem to have found that
17 data and you're suggesting that you know something about the
18 effects of temperature on sorption and solubilities, which I
19 think we have to know those things, obviously, to go on with
20 this.

21 Where are you obtaining your data? How much
22 confidence do you have? And a larger question, what are the
23 major uncertainties in what you presented that suggest--what
24 you presented was a lot very quickly. It sounded like you

1 knew a great deal about what might happen up-T. What are the
2 larger uncertainties that remain in your analysis among the
3 things you think you know as assumptions?

4 DR. ANDREWS: Let's talk the first one first, and that
5 is thermal impacts on some of the geochemical very near field
6 processes. You know, LANL have, and their contractors in
7 this case, LBL I think was working for them, have done a
8 number of experiments of solubilities under different
9 geochemical environments and different thermal environments.

10 Now, I think for a number of those tests, as I
11 understand it, they've only come at them from the under
12 saturation side, and so there's some--there's not question in
13 those data, but they want to come at it from the over
14 saturation side to see how those solubilities match or
15 reproduce. So there are some laboratory derived data for
16 solubility variation as a function of temperature for some of
17 the key nuclides that we're talking about here.

18 We, in our TSPA, tried to incorporate that in a
19 relatively crude way with a very simple functional
20 relationship. That I think needs some iteration back with
21 the actual data gatherers, with Ines and her troop, on maybe
22 better ways of incorporating that functional dependency on
23 temperature into the solubility data, or solubility values
24 used in the TSPA.

1 On the retardation side, there are also data
2 available on retardation as a function of temperature, again
3 from laboratory measurements at LANL. When we--it wasn't me
4 personally--but when our people sat down with LANL, they said
5 well, there is a tendency to increase, for some nuclides of
6 importance, increase the K_d , increase the retardation as a
7 function of temperature. It's only factors of two, three,
8 four. We don't feel comfortable in having you embedding that
9 into your TSPA right now, so we did not embed those into the
10 TSPA.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: But how sensitive are your conclusions to
12 those uncertainties? Have you tried that?

13 DR. ANDREWS: On the second one, not very, because it's
14 all the non-retarded species that become crucial. On the
15 first one, the sensitivity to solubilities is almost,
16 especially for some of the key ones like neptunium, is almost
17 one to one. So one thing we did not do, we assumed that that
18 functional dependency of temperature on solubility was fixed
19 and well known. What we should have done, and comments we
20 received afterwards said you should have assumed perhaps that
21 was a very uncertain dependency and modeled it as an
22 uncertain dependency, which of course you can very easily do,
23 but we did not do in that particular iteration. So we
24 assumed the dependency on temperature was a fixed dependency.

1 Now, your second question was what's key, I think,
2 or something like that. There's a number of things in the
3 package in terms of water contacting waste and actual
4 dissolution rate and effective surface area. So surface area
5 in contact with a liquid phase that become very key and
6 pretty uncertain and very difficult to envision a laboratory
7 test that helps you come out with that, with the exception of
8 what I think Ray will talk about, and that is that the
9 cladding only partially fails and, therefore, the cladding
10 will only partially see water--or not the cladding, but the
11 waste form inside the cladding will only partially see water.
12 That's, you know, a very significant effect.

13 MR. APTED: Bob, there seems to be a plethora of these
14 codes, we saw the YMIM earlier for source term, I guess, and
15 the M&O talked about AREST in the past as sort of a reference
16 code, and you've got a source term here I guess in RIP. To
17 what degree have any of these been bench marked or compared?
18 Because, in particular, I'm surprised somewhat at the
19 emphasis on spent fuel dissolution as such a major effect of
20 all condition and all times and all standards in terms of
21 releases.

22 Just because, let's say iodine, I assume iodine
23 right now, you're using like 2 percent fast release and then
24 something 98 percent slow, based on the models I've seen, the

1 most it can be is 50 times higher than that. It won't
2 continue to--over the surface area, which you seem to imply
3 that somehow the surface area was an important factor in
4 driving this model to higher and higher releases of iodine.
5 So I guess my basic question is to what degree is any sort of
6 comparison planned among these codes and against maybe better
7 tested codes in other places?

8 DR. ANDREWS: Let me try to answer that. I mean, AREST
9 is still undergoing some development to make it more specific
10 to a Yucca Mountain kind of configuration, but be flexible
11 enough to handle a lot of possible designs. So it has not
12 been tested, and as of this TSPA, the actual results from
13 YMIM versus the waste package EBS component of RIP have not
14 been directly compared because the assumptions that are
15 varied in them regarding vective versus diffusive releases,
16 for example, regarding the temperature regime in which the
17 packages are sitting that Rally talked about this morning,
18 are so different that it would be kind of useless to compare
19 them.

20 We have, at least on the planning phase for the PPA
21 in the next fiscal year, just are comparing, you know, kind
22 of internally what's going on within YMIM and RIP, and AREST
23 will come in probably after that.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: I think we need to go on. Our next

1 presentation is by Raymond Stout, Waste Form Dissolution and
2 Alteration.

3 MR. STOUT: Good morning. We always have the same talk,
4 but we have changed the title here, but it's simply the waste
5 form alternation/dissolution for release rates. And you'll
6 notice that perhaps there's a little change in what we're
7 talking about in terms of dissolution versus what Bob just
8 said recently.

9 When we talk about dissolution, we're talking about
10 what's coming off in some units like grams per meter square
11 per unit time, and what he's saying is more like release
12 rates because he brings in the area into that, and perhaps
13 that will be clearer when I go through.

14 I know we're a little bit behind schedule, so some
15 of the things I'm going to go through perhaps faster, and
16 many of these are cartoons to give you a feel for what we're
17 trying to do, and I'll just try to hit on the significant
18 pieces then that go on.

19 What I'd like to do is tell you why we're doing
20 this, what we're doing, and then some results and where we're
21 putting those results in terms of PA and design of waste
22 package.

23 There's two objective kind of statements in the
24 regs, 10 CFR , part 60. One talks about substantially

1 complete containment and the other is release rate limit.

2 Waste form characteristics feed into both of these.

3 The characteristics which we're most concerned with
4 and which we have actual activities are when--we don't have
5 activities in the inventory evolution; this is pretty well
6 done and has been done by Oak Ridge historically, but they
7 factor into what we're doing. This is the alteration
8 response and the dissolution response.

9 Alteration for spent fuel, we really talk about
10 primarily the oxidation of it and its impact then on the
11 dissolution and the release rate.

12 Dissolution we'll try to go into in some detail and
13 show you the different kinds of tests, why we're doing those
14 tests, and how they're beginning to feather together to make
15 a picture so it would help perform its assessment and really
16 simplify what they're doing.

17 The focus of this presentation will be on spent
18 fuel alteration, dissolution testing and modeling. I have
19 some minor remarks to make about glass. Dr. John Bates at
20 ARGON has given a viewgraph here on some glass response.
21 It's significant. We do not have significant dollars in that
22 program, and we'll just primarily say that the program in
23 spent fuel is analogous, if we had a program in glass, would
24 be analogous in the sense the same kinds of responses are

1 necessary.

2 So with that, I think we'll speed through some of
3 these things fairly quickly. I do want you to understand,
4 though, hopefully as best as I can articulate it, what
5 happens in terms of release rates for aqueous release, which
6 is a primary topic. You have to talk about the repository,
7 how many containers are failed, and you have to worry about
8 the waste area exposed per container, and this is the
9 alteration part that comes in, and what happens if you expose
10 this and spent fuel oxidizes, the area increases, it can be a
11 factor of, say, two or three orders of magnitude.

12 Then this is hydrology, how much is wetted, water
13 volume, Bob Andrews mentioned this, and finally we get to the
14 other term that we do, is inventory dissolution rate. So
15 it's these two which we continue to come back and talk about,
16 and this is how much is getting into the water without
17 worrying about solubility limit constraints or colloidal
18 solutions. But you have to come back and do this piece, and
19 in our dissolution testing, we'll tell you what we're doing
20 to worry about that. So these are the two pieces that factor
21 in.

22 Now, the rest of these viewgraphs are just to set
23 the stage, and so very quickly, what we have to worry about
24 is the waste form from its initial state to some final state

1 at time-t, and you have to worry about what boundary
2 conditions you put on that waste form. And if we go up this
3 way, what's its temperature history, if it's exposed to air,
4 and then if it's exposed to water. And if you have waste
5 form, then that will give you hopefully the release rate
6 history, given these histories.

7 If we do a test program then, we can control these
8 and give you response functions for the waste form, which
9 then these will feed into PA and they will integrate out to
10 give you the total dose or total release.

11 The next viewgraph I think has been presented
12 before, but it just points out that things don't come nice
13 and neat for us. There is an ensemble of temperatures,
14 ensemble of water, water chemistries, and some way we have to
15 feather out and say how can we test in this ensemble and make
16 sense out of waste form response, given that waste form
17 itself is an ensemble.

18 I'm going to show this viewgraph very quickly, but
19 just to point out the significance of the early time period
20 and how important it is to keep it substantially completely
21 contained. This shows the curie load for the first thousand
22 years, and you can see there's three orders of magnitude
23 decreased in that. And so this is one reason, of course,
24 that we worry about getting exposed area. The other reason

1 is its got a high heat load, and if we go to thermal designs,
2 the temperatures here will be higher. If you expose it and
3 you oxidize it, you will probably go to U-308 during that
4 regime, which will increase the surface area.

5 You have seen this viewgraph several times, and it
6 only says that we only have access to the yellow and green
7 kinds of waste forms, and these are BWR, the boiling water
8 reactor, and PWR, the pressurized water reactor. This is the
9 inventory which is projected. We have samples, ATMs, at this
10 range here. We have one out at Urotis (phonetic) 40, but it
11 has some segments at 50 gigawatts per metric ton. So we have
12 some samples in this range and I'll talk a little bit longer
13 and then I'll skip some viewgraphs. We'd like to get a
14 sample perhaps that is higher in burnup. We're testing
15 essentially unirradiated UO₂. This gives us zero burnup. So
16 we have a couple or three points in our test matrix for this.

17 I don't have a viewgraph which shows well what
18 we're getting, but I'm going to skip this next viewgraph
19 which talks about our test matrix design. This viewgraph
20 will feather into something when we talk about dissolution.
21 We have to worry about--this viewgraph feathers into
22 something I'd like to talk about in a little more detail in
23 the future here. This is the water contact mode, and
24 essentially there may be lots of water on a few packages

1 which will be kind of a flow-through regime. It may be
2 intermittent water and then periodic water.

3 The regimes we test in are a flow-through mode, an
4 unsaturated mode, which looks something like this where you
5 have dripping water, and then what we call a saturated mode
6 where everything is wetted, but the water isn't moving. They
7 call that a bathtub mode. And these regimes come out of
8 performance assessment.

9 Now, the next viewgraph is very, very busy. We're
10 only doing a little piece of it, so I am going to skip it. I
11 will tell you and confess up that we do have problems like
12 everybody else that does testing. That's a length scale.
13 You've seen some of this before. We're only testing
14 fragments and grain size pieces of fuel, which you know comes
15 in sections which are rods that are several meters long.
16 People are going to put tons of this, of course, in the MPC
17 and, of course, you're going to put thousands of tons.

18 We believe, though, if we have the right
19 coordinates when we test, I'm talking about variables where
20 we talk about thermodynamic kind of variables, intensive,
21 extensive, that we can integrate up and get the response for
22 the larger scale tests.

23 This viewgraph just shows you the sequence in time
24 of what Bob addressed, in a sense that when you uncover a

1 container, you will have gaseous release. I think many of
2 the Board have seen this viewgraph before. Here, we have
3 furnished an instantaneous release rate for the gas, and that
4 shows up as just an impulse. We're not doing anything now in
5 cladding failure response. We believe it will be a holder
6 for the fuel. It may be defected, and this becomes important
7 when we talk about oxidation in the sense that a defect, if
8 you go up to higher oxidation states, particularly U-308,
9 this has a significant volume expansion from these two, you
10 will then split open the rod.

11 And finally the dissolution response. I'll
12 give you quite a viewgraph on this, and then there's a couple
13 viewgraphs on--not on solubility limits, I have nothing to
14 say about that in this talk, but colloidal response and what
15 we're seeing there. Those are preliminary, though.

16 This viewgraph is from Pacific Northwest Labs, PNL,
17 this is Bob Einziger and Larry Thomas's work. And
18 essentially I don't know whether this shows up, but there is
19 a defect, a small hole in this rod. As you oxidize up, you
20 go to U-409. This is a slight volume shrinkage. What
21 happens is the grains then have grain boundaries which pop
22 open, and this gives us an increase in surface area
23 potentially to degrade fuel. We don't see any U-307. If you
24 go to U-308, you get the volume increase and then the rod

1 does split open, and there's not a significant difference
2 between these two phases, and then you can form some
3 hydrates.

4 But in forming these phases, though, you do break
5 open--actually the fuel, you expose grain boundaries, and you
6 break down the grains themselves. And that's where you get
7 the significant increase in potential surface area that can
8 be wetted.

9 Now, the next viewgraphs just indicate that there
10 are two temperature regimes which are important, that below
11 200 degrees where you're getting the U-409. Even though it's
12 not stoichiometric U-409, we do see this plateau. We think
13 that this is a metastable state and may remain there if you
14 get below the 200 degree limit. However, there is data, and
15 we're getting more data, that if you go certainly above 250,
16 that you will go on to U-308 and U-03. And so we're studying
17 this regime below--well, trying to get what the response
18 would be between 250 and 200, 190, and saying that this
19 regime probably would be quite a few waste packages in the
20 repository, but that will be where your temperature is and we
21 want the kinetics of that and what the metastable state is.

22 The next picture just is to give you an idea that
23 we're trying to get the time response for all those spent
24 fuels. If we switch into dissolution and release, here this

1 goes into the three types of tests that we have. We are only
2 doing what we call the flow-through dissolution test, and
3 then John Bates is doing the unsaturated test.

4 I said a series of tests on saturated dissolution
5 was done in the late Eighties by Chuck Wilson. That data is
6 available. And this cartoon essentially shows waste form in
7 a container. All three of these tests have this same mass
8 balance equation. What we did when we started out, we picked
9 the one which we could solve the equation easiest, give us
10 the--it's the best test in terms of going through the
11 inventory, different temperature conditions, different water
12 chemistries. But it says the rate of concentration change in
13 the water, and here we're talking about the ionic form in the
14 water, is equal to what comes off of the spent fuel. That's
15 what's dissolving off that's going into the water, and then
16 you have to subtract out, if you want this ionic form in the
17 water, the rate that you precipitate out of the water, and
18 then the rate the radionuclides and other things are going to
19 colloids. So this would be what people would measure at and
20 below solubility limits. That's what the water will hold in
21 its ionic state.

22 If you're doing flow-through tests, some of these
23 are fairly straightforward. I hope I don't bore anybody, but
24 this test is fairly quick, it's cheap, you can do a variety

1 of fuels, you could do a variety of water chemistries. You
2 control bulk properties coming in, measure bulk properties
3 coming out, and from that you infer a dissolution rate,
4 because you've controlled the flow rate so that you have no
5 solubility problems, you see no colloids, and so then you get
6 this dissolution rate coming off.

7 Now, this is the kind of information we feed into
8 performance assessment. There is always a question if you
9 have these other kinds of tests are there different
10 mechanisms going on and do you have to worry about that. So
11 in this case, this is Chuck Wilson's test where he has this
12 closed. He has stagnant water. He did see some
13 precipitates, he did see some colloids. They were not a
14 large amount. But from the soluble species like cesium,
15 strontium, then you can infer a dissolution rate.

16 We have looked at that, and they are in the same
17 ballpark as our flow-through numbers. Chuck's test was done
18 in J-13 water. We're using a much more aggressive water, but
19 still the hard thing to do for these is this is a dissolution
20 rate per unit surface area, and the surface area then tends
21 to cause us some problems in the sense that it evolves as you
22 are dissolving because grain boundaries are opening up.

23 The last test which John Bates started up is the
24 unsaturated test. It's also called the drip test. Here you

1 have very small amounts of water. I keep forgetting, but I
2 believe this is one drop every three and a half days. This
3 is the slow, and then he has a factor of ten on that. But
4 here you have film flow over the waste form. You do see
5 colloids, you do see precipitates, and what we have to do
6 here to infer a dissolution rate, what's coming off the
7 surface, we know the surface, we know the time span, and so
8 we put everything that he gets back into solution, either--
9 measuring the amounts of these things, and then we can put it
10 back in and infer a dissolution rate.

11 Now, that dissolution rate is also in the ballpark
12 of our flow-through test. The important thing, though, this
13 test has such little water that the water chemistry will
14 evolve and it will be nothing like what you started with.
15 And so, in fact, this water is depleted of silicates and some
16 of the other ions that started out in J-13, and it's
17 gratifying, I guess, that we're not seeing anything that's
18 surprising because here you have such significant
19 concentrations that things could be quite different from our
20 flow-through testing.

21 This gives us some confidence then, and this is a
22 sum-up or rap sheet on our testing methods. This is a test
23 we use, it's cheaper, it's quicker to scan through the waste
24 forms. These tests were done. We've checked back. We're

1 getting dissolution rates which are somewhat in the ballpark
2 between these two. John's rates, some are higher, some are
3 lower. There's not a lot of data there yet, so they're
4 preliminary. He sees some speciation. He sees colloids, a
5 lot of these, whereas, Chuck didn't see so much. You might
6 expect it because there's much less water.

7 The tests that Bob mentioned we'd like to do in
8 start up is where we have a defected clad. Here you're not
9 going to expose all the area. Here we can take this kind of
10 data, do some predictions and infer then the area effect that
11 is only for the exposed fuel.

12 The kind of data which we have been giving PA, I'll
13 just show this and show you that people have often said well,
14 there is the effect of radiolysis. We believe this is an
15 effect of radiolysis where we have a coupling between
16 temperature and oxygen, whereas, in the unirradiated UO-2 we
17 did not see that. If we go back and say let's look at the
18 data where we only have oxygen fugacity of 20 percent or
19 atmospheric in the liquid, then we get rid of some of the
20 oxygen. This is oxygen fugacity on dissolution rate. And
21 we'll see that the spent fuel and the UO-2 look very similar.

22 This is good news because for Yucca Mountain, of
23 course we expect the water to be fully saturated. The reason
24 we looked at oxygen, people said that that will help us

1 establish a chemical mechanism, a model. It told us some
2 things, but because the radiolysis on spent fuel, you don't
3 get a good clean model.

4 What this data says, though, is that if you look at
5 these two and you took the average of all the 20-some sets of
6 data, UO-2 with about 9 milligrams per meter squared per day,
7 the spent fuel was about 3 or 4 milligrams per meter squared
8 per day, they both varied the same way in terms of the
9 parameters of temperature and Ph.

10 The colloids, and this comes from John Bates
11 primarily, with some report of Chuck Wilson's down at the
12 bottom, John had very little water. He saw lots of curies
13 per ml. When he goes to filter solutions, he gets this. The
14 colloidal content then is significant for these. We do not
15 know any characteristics for spent fuel in terms of their
16 stability, their Ph. response, we hope to get that in terms
17 of what the area or size classes. This is planned work.

18 This is Chuck Wilson's, what he got in his higher
19 volume of water versus surface area saturated test. And this
20 was filtered at this 400 nanometer, but his total solutions,
21 he did not see significant colloids. He had to go to very,
22 very small filters to actually find colloids. And you might
23 expect that, but I certainly don't have any appeal.

24 The glass work, which I had mentioned, this is not

1 glass work which is currently supported by our program. This
2 is EM supported work that John has published and has
3 furnished, that there are colloids forming here. These are
4 often silicate related colloids in the sense that the glass
5 forms silicate polymers, and you can see that again there's
6 significant contribution to the curies just from the
7 particulate or colloidal response. He has given us some
8 different examples of glass aged with vapor and then water
9 contacted. Sometimes surface does fall off, but he sees then
10 that these colloids are iron rich clays, silicates, some
11 calcium actinite, phosphate--these are probably minerals--
12 uranium silicates.

13 And here, this is glass aged contact, water
14 dripping, so these are two different modes of testing. This
15 would correspond to saturated; this is unsaturated. And
16 after several years, he sees these two kind of blend
17 together. So that says that the release rate for PA people
18 may not be--they may not have to do so many different
19 scenarios.

20 And, finally, this one is fresh glass. He has high
21 surface area and it's not congruent release with the
22 technetium and neptunium. As I remember, he said it comes
23 out about the same rate as the boron, so he's altering the
24 glass here and releasing these two species non-congruently.

1 I think in terms of summary, I have one more
2 viewgraph, but just to go back to what performance assessment
3 needs for waste package, they need this release response.
4 This is container materials. Waste form provides them
5 information on this for both spent fuel and glass, glass we
6 call alteration, and of course to provide this information.
7 There are other pieces, the rapid release, which was referred
8 to, and the rest of this probably is for another talk.

9 In summary, we have provided preliminary models.
10 Some of these for the alteration response have been what they
11 call in their document expert witness. We're still getting
12 data to substantiate those. We're worried about the
13 oxidation response. This can certainly significantly alter
14 your release rate response that goes in U-308, and we're
15 studying dissolution over the inventory oxidation phases of
16 spent fuel and the water contact modes trying to bring these
17 together.

18 The thing that is beginning to show up and will
19 have to require some additional characterization work is the
20 colloidal characterization.

21 Thank you very much.

22 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Ray. You've exactly filled
23 the 25 minutes. Can we please hold questions until the
24 discussion at the end of the day, and we'll go on to the next

1 presentation.

2 Originally, this talk was to be given by Bo
3 Bodvarsson. He's had serious personal problems and wasn't
4 able to do it. Ed Kwicklis, on quite short order, I think
5 like six hours or something, has put this together for us,
6 and we wish him well and look forward to the presentation.
7 The topic is Moisture and Gas Flow in the Unsaturated Zone at
8 Yucca Mountain.

9 MR. KWICKLIS: Well, given that Bo is so
10 characteristically terse in his overhead, it left me with a
11 lot of freedom to interpret around the few words that Bo has
12 on his viewgraphs and, therefore, you're going to get a
13 little of me and a little of Bo in this presentation. Bo,
14 just as Don Langmuir suggested, I just got these viewgraphs
15 late yesterday afternoon and so have had little time to
16 interpret them.

17 The outline of the talk that we're going to follow
18 today is we'll talk about the parameters of the work for the
19 site model, the current level of understanding, the major
20 unknown parameters, some supporting isotope data, and then
21 we'll plunge into the LBL/USGS site model, and I'll try and
22 tell you what we know from those model results, as well as
23 from some of the other data about flow paths within Yucca
24 Mountain so that you may be aware of the bearing that might

1 have on some of the transport studies that are being
2 discussed here this morning.

3 The LBL/USGS model is going to--we'll present a
4 couple of cases for assumed flux distribution, for uniform
5 flux, non-uniform flux. We'll talk a little bit about gas
6 flow patterns and what impact they might have, and important
7 future tests and model plans.

8 Among the important moisture flow parameters, we're
9 interested in the infiltration patterns at Yucca Mountain
10 because these patterns describe how water enters the mountain
11 and, therefore, what the point of origination is for the
12 water moving through Yucca Mountain.

13 We also need to know what the rock and fracture
14 properties are because these define the pathways or potential
15 pathways for flow through Yucca Mountain, and knowledge of
16 these properties describes to us how flow might be
17 concentrated within the mountain.

18 We need to know the characteristics of major
19 faults. These are the larger scale identifiable
20 heterogeneities in the mountain, and the simulations that
21 have been done to date have indicated that what is assumed
22 for the faults in the numerical models exerts a profound
23 influence on the flow patterns throughout the entire
24 mountain, as well as the faults themselves. And it's

1 recently been proposed that the gross distribution of
2 moisture flow patterns throughout the mountain can be used to
3 infer the properties for the faults themselves, in that these
4 moisture patterns are diagnostic of certain--allow you to
5 infer certain types of behavior for the faults.

6 And, finally, another bit of information for the
7 site model are the capillary pressures, temperatures and
8 saturations, and these define the gradients for moisture and
9 gas movement and possibly vapor movement and give us some
10 kind of gross indication of the patterns of flow throughout
11 the mountain.

12 The gas flow parameters are similar, in that
13 there's a lot of complex surface boundary conditions that
14 we'd like to know. It's become clear that things like wind
15 effects, barometric pressure fluctuations, as well as
16 topographic effects significantly effect gas movement under
17 ambient conditions.

18 And we're interested in gas flow for a number of
19 reasons; one is that we're concerned to some extent with the
20 transport of gaseous radionuclides, but also it's been argued
21 pretty convincingly that following waste emplacement, should
22 Yucca Mountain be accepted as a repository, that there's
23 going to be a massive redistribution of moisture and,
24 therefore, knowledge of gas phase pathways throughout the

1 mountain tells us where we might expect moisture to
2 accumulate following waste emplacement, and that these
3 pathways are important not only under the pre-emplacement,
4 but also post-emplacement conditions.

5 Also, because the gas is going to move primarily
6 through the fracture network, we're interested in the
7 fracture network continuity, particularly across the non-
8 welded tops that overlie the proposed potential repository
9 horizon.

10 Again, we're interested in the characteristics of
11 major faults and also in state variables such as air
12 pressure, capillary pressure, temperature and saturation,
13 which control the vapor pressure gradients and direction of
14 overall vapor movement.

15 So what's our current level of understanding?
16 We've made a lot of progress in the last year in better
17 understanding the geologic framework of the USGS. In
18 particular, Rick Spangler has made a lot of progress in
19 identifying the layer thicknesses, the locations of faults
20 and the fault--the stratigraphic offsets across faults at
21 Yucca Mountain. And because the geologic framework
22 essentially defines the distribution of hydrologic parameters
23 in the mountain, this is very important progress that's been
24 made.

1 There's been some preliminary maps of infiltration
2 patterns proposed based on the types of rock or outcropping
3 in the near surface, and I'll show you such a map shortly.
4 But while these infiltration maps are very useful, they
5 should be viewed as extremely preliminary, in that they
6 ignore the contributions that fractures may make to
7 infiltration.

8 Rock matrix parameters, the current level of
9 understanding is highly variable, depending upon the
10 parameter in question. Certain things like saturated
11 connectivity, porosity and bulk density we have accumulated a
12 large amount of data. We have moisture retention data that
13 was developed under conditions of drying, and statistical
14 correlations have been derived between these parameters that
15 allow us to extrapolate to areas where only partial data is
16 available.

17 On the downside, we still lack a lot of important
18 understanding about rock matrix parameters, including
19 hysteretic effects, the maximum achievable field saturation
20 and relative permeabilities of the rock matrix. And because
21 one of the things we're trying to do is estimate what the
22 flux of the mountain is based on matches to the saturation
23 and moisture content and water potential profiles, our
24 uncertainty in our estimates of matrix relative

1 permeabilities casts significant uncertainty on our estimates
2 of flux.

3 Fracture permeabilities, a lot of progress has been
4 made this year, UZ-16, which was the first test in the
5 unsaturated zone. For the proposed repository horizon, we've
6 got estimates of permeability on the order of a darcy, plus
7 or minus an order of magnitude, and these air permeabilities
8 were remarkably uniform over many hundreds of feet within the
9 proposed repository horizon, suggesting that the fracture
10 network there was well connected and that permeability
11 wouldn't be a limiting factor in restricting access to water.

12 Unfortunately, there were borehole--in the
13 borehole, it was too rough to test, and a few very important
14 horizons, namely the Paintbrush Tuft and the basal
15 vitrophere, and very few measurements were made in those
16 intervals.

17 State variable data, we've made a lot of progress.
18 We have approximately a dozen holes now where saturation and
19 water potential data have been measured on core retrieved
20 from those holes. Unfortunately, most of those holes, with
21 the exception of UZ-16, are extremely shallow and penetrate
22 only into the upper part of the Topopah Spring. We
23 also have moisture content data collected from 91 neutron
24 holes that Alan Flint has been measuring.

1 Perched water zones, we've discovered a lot about
2 perched water this year. It's been basically impossible to
3 drill a hole in part of Yucca Mountain without encountering
4 perched water. Perched water was encountered at or below the
5 basal vitrophere, in UZ-14, NRG-7 and ST-9, and there are a
6 few competing conceptual models of why that perched water is
7 there. The simplest and most straightforward is that water
8 perches when the infiltration rate exceeds the permeability
9 of the most restrictive layer in the sequence of layers, and
10 that we know from precipitation maps of Yucca Mountain that
11 precipitation is highest in the northern part of Yucca
12 Mountain, and the simplest explanation is, therefore, that
13 the infiltration rate is exceeding the permeability of the
14 most restrictive layer.

15 There also have been more exotic conceptual models
16 proposed, such as the perched water being related to the
17 steep hydrolic gradient in the north, and as the water table
18 plunges just to the north of Pure Hole Wash, there is some
19 diversion of that water along some low permeability units,
20 and that water is what we're encountering.

21 Also, isotope values at a few locations, we know
22 from elevated--chlorine 36 which--or elevated tritium
23 measurements in at least five holes that I know of, that
24 there is rapid fracture flow in near surface fractures, and

1 that it's most likely water that's traveled through those
2 slow paths that we encounter when we test water taken from
3 cores in the non-welded Paint Brush Tuft. And I'm also
4 going to describe to you some recent data that Al Yang and
5 June Martin have provided us.

6 This figure just summarizes some representative
7 values of what we know about matrix connectivity fracture,
8 hydrolic connectivity and porosity for some of the layers in
9 the model. The green is the Tiva Canyon, the purple is the
10 Paint Brush non-welded unit, the Topopah Spring unit and the
11 Calico Hills unit.

12 Okay, major unknown parameters I've talked about.
13 Hydrolic--I've talked about this already. This show a
14 schematic example of the different kinds of things that may
15 occur on a fault face. Hopefully, not all of these things
16 occur in any given fault. The fault can behave as a
17 capillary barrier if the fault separation is relatively wide
18 and, therefore, the fracture has very little capillary
19 attraction for water. It can flow, if the fracture is
20 tighter, capillary processes control the distribution of
21 moisture and the flow within the fracture. It may just be
22 sheet flow if the aperture is so wide that it behaves like
23 water running down a wall.

24 So the most complex model of fault properties would

1 then have several elements of these. The simplest model
2 would--a fault would have one, but probably not all of these.
3 It's our hope that the simplest model would prevail and that
4 fractures of a given tectonics style might exhibit similar
5 hydrologic behavior. By that, I mean to say that normal
6 faults at Yucca Mountain exhibit a certain type of behavior,
7 a similar behavior between faults, and that behavior is
8 identifiable and distinct from that behavior of a slip fault
9 such as those that occur in the north part of Yucca Mountain.

10 So although we're not going to test all the faults
11 there, we hope that by testing a few, that we can infer the
12 hydrologic behavior of similar faults of a similar tectonic
13 style at Yucca Mountain.

14 Some of the isotope data, this has been very
15 valuable in constraining us in our estimates of flux and in
16 allowing us to infer flow mechanisms and flow paths through
17 Yucca Mountain. Among the isotope data that has been
18 particularly useful are the chlorine 36 data that Los Alamos
19 has been collecting, and I allude to some of the inferences
20 that were made from that data earlier. There's C-14 data
21 collected from a variety of locations. The thing I'm most
22 familiar with is C-14 data from Pagany Wash, which is in the
23 northern part of Yucca Mountain, that's allowed us to infer
24 long-term water fluxes on the order of several tens of

1 millimeters per year over the last several thousand years.

2 The tritium data has been very useful in
3 identifying fast flow paths. And a new line of evidence that
4 has emerged are the calcite coatings, and we have long argued
5 that it's likely that fracture flow would tend to--that
6 within the Paint Brush non-welded unit, flow would tend to be
7 matrix dominated. And very preliminary evidence concerning
8 the absence of calcite veins in fractures in that unit
9 suggest that even under wetter, past wetter climate, that
10 flow was matrix dominated within that unit, and while a lot
11 of additional data needs to be collected, this is kind of one
12 line of evidence, the absence of fracture coatings in that
13 unit may allow us to infer a dominant matrix flow in the
14 past.

15 So unfortunately the chlorine 36 data isn't always
16 that easy to interpret. At UZ-16, Los Alamos provided
17 several chlorine 36 age dates of on the order of several
18 hundreds of thousands of years, and sandwiched between those
19 are a C-14 age date of about 5,000 years. And I'm certainly
20 not going to be the one to reconcile the differences between
21 the age dates. It is possible, based on simulations we've
22 done elsewhere, that as water moves down some preferential
23 flow path, it hits a low permeability unit and flows
24 laterally, and this is a mechanism for getting these kind of

1 age inversions with local spikes in the C-14 activities.

2 The UZ-16 is at the intersection of two major fault
3 systems, the Imbricate Fault system and the recently
4 described Sun Dance Fault system, and so relatively recent
5 water movement down a fault system is not out of the question
6 here.

7 At NRG-7, which is again one of the north geologic
8 holes being drilled to investigate ahead of the tunnel boring
9 machine, there has been age data of between 1,000 and 5,000
10 years, which is uncorrected for dead carbon, which would only
11 make it younger, though. At the contact between the basal
12 vitrophere and the Topopah Spring and the Calico Hills,
13 there's been some relatively young water discovered, and I'm
14 going to use that isotope data as a means of constraining the
15 flow models later.

16 I'll briefly describe to you now some of the model
17 calculations. Those of you who have seen Bo's presentations
18 have probably seen this before. This is a surface expression
19 of a computational grid. The cells were positioned to take
20 advantage of existing and proposed boreholes and to coincide
21 with the surface traces of major faults. This is the
22 Abandoned Wash Fault, the June Wash Fault and the Ghost Dance
23 Fault, and these are explicitly accounted for in the model
24 and their offsets across these normal faults are accounted

1 for by prescribing a certain set of properties for these
2 notes that are distinct from the surrounding rock.

3 There's also three strike slip faults explicitly
4 accounted for in the model. This is the Teacup Wash Fault,
5 the Pagany Wash Fault and the Sever Wash Fault, and these are
6 strike slip faults and at present, they're not explicitly
7 accounted for in the numerical model.

8 So we're going to first look at moisture flow, the
9 predicted moisture patterns for uniform flux at the ground
10 surface. First, I want to say that some of the early work
11 focused on the effect of what different assumptions for the
12 fault properties would have on the flow system, and what we
13 found is that there are kind of diagnostic flow patterns
14 based on the properties assumed for the fault, which lead us
15 to have these cartoons in our mind that say if we go out in
16 the field and we observe these certain types of moisture
17 patterns, we may be able to infer through a combination of
18 those observations and direct testing what the fault
19 properties may be.

20 In this particular instance, the fault had a high--
21 there a uniform percolation flux of .1 millimeter per year at
22 the ground surface. The faults had a permeability of 10 to
23 the minus eleventh meter squared, and what we observed in
24 this simulation was that very little water moved down the

1 fault, as indicated by its relative dryness. Here the red is
2 dry and the blue is wet. And what we also saw was there was
3 some modest accumulation of moisture in the updip side of the
4 fault as a result of downdip flow, as well as some modest
5 drying beneath Yucca crest due to lateral moisture movement
6 in the overlying units.

7 When these same fault properties were changed to
8 reflect the possibility that the fault may consist of very
9 broken up rock that essentially functions as a porous media,
10 with moderately high permeability and moderate capillary
11 attraction for water, we observed that the lateral flow in
12 the overlying units is greatly enhanced, that there was a lot
13 dryer adjacent to the fault, and that the drying over here
14 was very pronounced relative to what's in this figure.

15 What we're interested in is looking at how moisture
16 might be focused for uniform infiltration as it encounters
17 successive layers through the mountain. And this shows the
18 normalized moisture flow, normalized relative to a uniform .1
19 millimeter per year flux at the base of the--at the top of
20 the Paint Brush Tuft. And what you can see, the green
21 indicates about 100 percent of the prescribed--of the .1
22 millimeter per year flux. What you see is there's very
23 little lateral moisture movement in through the overlying
24 Tiva Canyon member, and that flow through the Tiva Canyon is

1 mostly vertical.

2 At the top of the Topopah Spring, however, you see
3 that moisture has been fairly dramatically redistributed, and
4 the blue indicates then above the average of .1 millimeter
5 per year, and the red indicates relative dryness. And what
6 we see is that updip from those normal faults that are
7 explicitly accounted for in the model, we see an accumulation
8 of moisture. Downdip from those same faults, we see a
9 drying, and this enables us--again, guides us in the types of
10 things we might look for in the field to infer a certain type
11 of fault behavior.

12 This is at the base of the Topopah Spring. It
13 hasn't changed much in the Topopah Spring unit, again
14 indicating that flow is mostly vertical through the Topopah
15 Spring. And this is at what you would see in terms of flux
16 distribution at the moisture table--at the water table.

17 So if you accept our hypothesis about the behavior
18 of faults and our assumed spatial distribution of moisture, a
19 plot such as this tells you where you might want to
20 concentrate your efforts in characterizing the transport
21 properties of the rock. What the models are presently
22 saying, and there's a lot of uncertainty, is that either
23 updip or within the fault, the normal faults at the southern
24 part of the mountain would be the places where flow would be

1 most concentrated given a uniform flow pattern at the ground
2 surface.

3 This is distribution of travel times based on the
4 same rock properties, and this includes UZ-16. The travel
5 times here are in thousands of years, so the dark blue is
6 like 4 million years, and this is like 66,000 years. So
7 depending on whether you want to believe the chlorine 36 data
8 or the carbon-14 data, the model did very well with .1
9 millimeter per year flux. It predicted ages of 2 million
10 years versus June's 500,000 years. But when you want to
11 compare it to Al Yang's 5,000 years, then something is
12 obviously wrong with the model.

13 Let's look at the non-uniform moisture flux. This
14 is--

15 DR. LANGMUIR: Ed, two more minutes.

16 MR. KWICKLIS: Okay. Based on a pattern of infiltration
17 that Alan Flint has presented, and this is based on the
18 relative permeability of the outcropping formations at a
19 depth below where he has seen transient moisture changes over
20 the last five or ten years, and I say it should be viewed as
21 preliminary and somewhat simplistic and it assumes that the
22 volumetric contributions of fractures in the welded units are
23 minimal or negligible and that we are only going to concern
24 ourselves at this stage with the matrix properties. So it

1 says that most of the recharge is occurring in the washes
2 where the non-welded units outcrop in the northern part of
3 the mountain.

4 This is then the distribution of--there is an
5 average moisture of 1.2 millimeters per year over the whole
6 site. Most of it's concentrated in the washes in the
7 northern part of Yucca Mountain.

8 When we look at--this is at the top of the Paint
9 Brush. This is at the top of the Topopah Spring after it's
10 passed through the Paint Brush non-welded unit. This is at
11 the bottom of the Topopah Spring, and this is at the water
12 table. And what you notice is that there are still--the
13 distribution of flux at the water table still reflects the
14 pattern of infiltration at the ground surface. And what this
15 model says is that you've given this very concentrated flux
16 in the northern part of Yucca Mountain based on the assumed
17 infiltration patterns, that these are the likely zones where
18 one would expect high fluxes at the water table, again
19 suggesting that if you're going to use these models as a
20 guide to where you would concentrate your efforts to
21 characterize the transport properties, these might be the
22 areas that you would pick beneath the washes in the northern
23 part of Yucca Mountain and beneath another wash in the
24 southern part of Yucca Mountain.

1 In these simulations, the results were fairly
2 insensitive to what was assumed for the faults because the
3 infiltration was concentrated at quite a distance from those
4 faults that were explicitly representative in the model.

5 So you see that we have considerable uncertainty
6 about fault properties at the moment and about infiltration
7 patterns, but we have some ideas of where one might look to
8 focus one's efforts in characterizing the transport
9 properties based on these simulations. And as our knowledge
10 accrues as to what the fault properties are and what the
11 distribution of infiltration at Yucca Mountain is, we can
12 certainly hope to remove some of the uncertainty in our
13 predictions of where the most moisture is going to be
14 entering the water table.

15 This is a distribution of ground water travel times
16 for that assumed distribution of infiltration. There were
17 several areas where infiltration from the ground surface to
18 the water table was under the 10,000 year limit, and those
19 were also coincident with those areas beneath the washes in
20 the northern part of Yucca Mountain.

21 The last thing I'll show you before our conclusion
22 slide is these are travel times that Bo calculated by adding
23 a little bit of carbon dioxide to the infiltrating water.
24 And it showed that at the Topopah Spring, the Topopah

1 Spring/Calico Hills contact, there was a ground water travel
2 time of about 6,000 years. And when compared with Al Yang's
3 estimate of 5,000 years at that contact in NRG-7, it provided
4 a pretty good estimate, and this supports the argument that
5 fluxes in the northern part of Yucca Mountain are quite high,
6 possibly on the order of several tens of millimeters per
7 year, and that high fluxes in our concentrated flow mechanism
8 were necessary to reproduce the travel times in the northern
9 part of Yucca Mountain.

10 So I'd just say that one of the things that we're
11 also looking into is the possibility that vapor moving up
12 faults may pre-condition the fault to accept more moisture
13 than we're currently estimating, because as water moves up--
14 moves down the thermal gradient, it would tend to condense in
15 the upper part of Yucca Mountain, and possibly create wetter
16 conditions that may facilitate the movement of water that may
17 enter through the ground surface. So amongst the issues in
18 looking at gas flow, we're interested in the redistribution
19 of moisture as vapor.

20 So I think I've used up all of my time.

21 DR. LANGMUIR: Yes, and a couple more. But thanks, Ed,
22 very much. Thank you and Bo.

23 I think we're going to have to go on, and our next
24 presentation is Unsaturated Zone Radionuclide Transport

1 Modeling. The speaker is George Zyvoloski.

2 MR. ZYVOLOSKI: My talk is an appropriate follow-on to
3 Ed's, and it concerns itself with when we know the flow of
4 both liquid and gaseous material, how does the transport go
5 after that.

6 I am definitely an integrator of various studies at
7 Los Alamos and other places. Where I fit in is the migration
8 part, and as you can see, other studies feed in either
9 indirectly or directly to this study.

10 I would like you to keep in mind during this talk
11 that my results are sensitive to a number of different
12 things; first is flow. My results are only valid to the
13 extent that the quality of the flow model is valid. And
14 that's why I have to be in very good contact with the USGS,
15 LBL, Ed Kwicklis, Bo Bodvarsson and so on.

16 I would add a couple of other things. Sorption is
17 equally important. You can change the permeability by an
18 order of ten and it's the same as changing the sorption by an
19 order of ten in a particular unit.

20 I have additional constraints, even though the flow
21 model is very sensitive of course to the kinds of
22 discretization, the kind of largeness of blocks, and so on,
23 it's even more important in the transport model because I
24 have additional numerical problems with the advection

1 solution, especially when we're talking three dimensional
2 models and we're talking on the order of 50,000, 100,000 and
3 ultimately about a million nodes.

4 Outline of the talk; technical challenges, give
5 some of our solution approaches, give a little application,
6 concerns, and then some future developments so you know where
7 I'm headed.

8 Technical challenges are obvious. Ed mentioned a
9 few of them, and I'll just keep this in front of me. Very
10 long time frame, enough said about that. Complex geologic
11 setting; we have to be able to capture that geologic setting
12 in a very accurate way, and I would propose an additional
13 constraint that we have to capture it on a crude model, one
14 that we play around with, has a fewer number of nodes, up to
15 a fine model, and we have to make sure that the integrity of
16 those models going from coarse to fine is maintained.

17 Complex flow and transport mechanisms; fracture
18 flow, obvious. Transport mechanism is we have competition
19 between diffusion in the matrix versus flow in the fractures,
20 some that I will also address later.

21 Complex geologic setting, once again addressed
22 before me, lots of units. Topography certainly affects
23 infiltration and gas flow, as Ed Kwicklis mentioned.

24 I'd like to use this slide just to enforce where we

1 get our data from. The stratigraphy and topography data,
2 which I will be using as a basis for my calculations, comes
3 from Sandia and also the USGS and LBL. Other sources of data
4 which were alluded to in that connection slide which I showed
5 second in this list are intrinsic permeabilities we have to
6 get from other folks, relative permeability, fracture volumes
7 and spacings are very important and I'm going to show you
8 some double permeability results, and also faulting.

9 What all this says, and what we are working on at
10 Los Alamos, is an integration of things, and for that I would
11 make a--communication, the ability to derive this data from
12 other sources in a straightforward and easy manner is very
13 important. I talked to Cady Johnson about the database
14 management, and once we get these databases going and we're
15 able to access this data, we're able to then go through the
16 steps in a very uniform manner, and that kind of
17 communication I think is needed at this project. It's not
18 that we're doing badly. Everybody is groping with this, too.
19 Our connections with the oil are trying to do this exact
20 same thing. I think they use these names, virtual
21 corporations now where people doing geology are in one city,
22 people doing reservoir engineering in other cities, and that
23 communication has to be fairly transparent.

24 Complex flow and transport mechanisms. This is

1 like preaching to the choir because a lot of these have been
2 addressed in previous comments of this Board. Of course,
3 air, water vapor, water and heat are important. Fracture
4 flow is important. And I would stress dry unsaturated media.
5 This is a tough numerical problem, but it's also tough
6 conceptually for physics. I'm not sure we know the processes
7 involved in that area. Complicated sorption and diffusion
8 and, of course, coupled flow and geochemistry.

9 The first few topics have been addressed in the
10 flow talk ahead of me, so have the retardation aspects. We
11 obtain our data from Los Alamos studies, as I talked about.
12 Validation studies, we have to address those. Fracture data,
13 and the fracture data I'm talking about here is the sorption
14 characteristics. And, of course, difficult can be important.
15 I will show you an example of the effect of the diffusion.
16 But once again, the studies of the diffusion coefficients and
17 getting those results to my study is important.

18 We have created a model that is based on the needs
19 that have been described previously. All of these aspects
20 have been designed to meet a problem and hopefully to solve
21 it. Of course we don't have to talk about fully coupled and
22 implicit numerics, the same as some other codes used. What
23 really are important is grid generation.

24 I mentioned the integrity of coarse versus fine

1 models. The models that Lawrence Berkeley and the USGS, as
2 well as us, are able to take data and have the flexibility of
3 the grids to represent that data from a coarse model going to
4 a fine model, we have to be able to generate, however, those
5 grids effortlessly from the database of the stratigraphy and
6 be able to incorporate other databases, for instance, the
7 Min/Pet database, apply sorption parameters to that. We have
8 to be able to incorporate that, and I can't, I guess, stress
9 that enough.

10 Finite element, finite volume numerics solve a
11 number of problems especially in transport, allows us to take
12 the best of both worlds in terms of the grid generation of
13 finite elements and the stability of finite differences
14 internal to the code, non-isothermal multiphase code, just to
15 address the problem of the fluid physics and thermal physics
16 that goes along with the near field.

17 Dual porosity/dual permeability is an important
18 aspect, and I'll show you some results that show that the
19 travel, the radionuclide release is much different between an
20 equivalent continuum and a dual permeability model.
21 Comprehensive transport and geochemistry model; lots of
22 things affect the sorption, and in the near field, the
23 geochemistry can affect the flow.

24 I'd like to just briefly go through some

1 applications. Some of you, perhaps most of you who were at
2 Los Alamos last October saw a presentation by myself where I
3 gave some of the 3-D results of our integrated model. We
4 used the data from the Sandia data set and we did a full 3-D
5 simulation of air and liquid flow. I'm not going to show
6 that this time. I'm going to show some studies, smaller
7 studies that we're doing to look at effects, certain small
8 parameters that affect the major solution and so on. And so
9 I'm going to talk about grids, I'm going to talk about a
10 number of transport studies. I'm not going to talk about the
11 3-D flow and transport model. Hopefully that was covered
12 last October.

13 I would like to talk about grids. And once again,
14 it bears a lot of relation to the whole idea of databases.
15 In 1988, '89 time frame, Los Alamos did a 3-D flow and
16 transport simulation of Yucca Mountain. We used a finite
17 difference code, tracer 3-D, and it has a structured grid
18 shown above, basically finite difference, finite element
19 technology above and below. It has a certain bit of problem
20 when you look at a database, and now we're talking not just
21 of 2-D, probably you can go in and look at how the units are
22 continuous and how they should look. We're talking about a
23 manipulation of at least 100,000 nodes. We're talking up
24 into the 100,000 to a million nodes. You just can't go ahead

1 and find the so-called--no pun intended--but real holes in
2 the data.

3 And as you go to a finer model in these kinds of
4 grids, you'll see that while it looks continuous, that if you
5 use a five point finite difference stencil--well, I seem to
6 have lost the little clip, but never mind, I've got two
7 hands. Okay, if you look at even the fine grid, the finite
8 difference solution, you notice that if there is significant
9 lateral flow in this bright red unit, that using a standard
10 five point finite difference stencil, at this point, it would
11 have to go out of the red unit into a different unit and back
12 into the red unit.

13 Even in a situation that looks fairly continuous,
14 you would get this continuous flow, and if the properties are
15 much different, you would miss a lot of information.

16 I'd like to use this slide to illustrate some of
17 the work, and this is basically cutting edge grid generation
18 here. You notice that it doesn't stay directed horizontal
19 versus vertical. That's for a particular reason. First of
20 all, you notice going from coarse grids to fine grids, the
21 units remain continuous. The second thing I'd like you to
22 glean from this viewgraph is that there are a lot of
23 processes going on here in terms of decision making while the
24 grid is being generated. That is to maintain a number of

1 compatibility conditions called Delanauy conditions, so we
2 generate something called Delanauy mesh or in other terms,
3 it's related to something called a Voronoi mesh. And this
4 allows us to get particularly good solutions to the wave like
5 portions of our solution, both the transport and the two-
6 phase solution with the saturation variable.

7 Okay, I'd like to give three examples in our
8 transport studies. The first is chlorine 36, which is a
9 residence time indicator, and like Ed, we worked with June
10 Fabriccka Martin. We had a couple of graduate students
11 working with this as well. And then I'd like to talk about
12 some neptunium calculations, and then some
13 dissolution/precipitation with repository heat.

14 This year, we will be doing the unstructured grid
15 simulation at--on the site scale, and for right now, we are
16 generating these grids from the database, but we are
17 generating structured grids. You can see the blockiness of
18 the nature--the blockiness of the grid. This is the cross-
19 section near Antler Ridge, and this is what comes out of the
20 Sandia database.

21 Have a quick look at the chlorine 36, what I call
22 the low infiltration case. This is an anomaly close to the
23 point where I think it's actually .03 millimeters per year,
24 and you'll notice that--first let's look at the low

1 saturation case. You see the fluxes, even though you have a
2 dipping grid, look fairly 1-D. And the interesting thing,
3 and once again we go from older to younger, bottom to top, if
4 you look at the high infiltration rate--and we've put--once
5 again, it's a uniformed low, and now it's a uniformed high,
6 and we do this to look at the sensitivity of that parameter,
7 and it would be--it's important for us eventually to get the
8 real variable infiltration, what the USGS uses.

9 Anyway, going down now from top to bottom, you will
10 see patches of different age in the chlorine 36
11 concentration. This takes into account the half life of
12 chlorine as well, and you'll see patches of young, old,
13 young, similar to what has occurred in the field data.

14 Using that same grid and the same data on flow, we
15 have investigated the double porosity behavior of neptunium
16 along with the continuum behavior of neptunium. In this
17 case, we have in the Calico Hills, we have a Kd of four.
18 Elsewhere, we have a Kd of about .5. The half life of
19 neptunium is of course around 200 million years. And in this
20 case, we look at a repository that is slanted and it has a
21 top, a middle and a bottom, and we have with our low
22 infiltration rate, and this is 0.3, we know that the time for
23 1 percent of neptunium to reach the water table is on the
24 order, for the bottom one, 2.3 million years, middle is 6.4

1 and the top for this particular low infiltration case, it
2 never reaches the water table. If we have a uniform release
3 for the entire repository, it's 4.8.

4 Now, if we go to a higher infiltration rate, we
5 will see that the amount of time needed is significantly
6 less, going from about .25 to 2, going from the low end to
7 the high end of the repository. That in itself is not as
8 interesting as running that same model with a dual porosity.
9 That was with a continuum, equivalent continuum model.

10 Using a dual porosity model, where now we have the
11 same parameters as used in the continuum model, and the code
12 has separated the properties and allowed the fractures to
13 behave essentially independently of the matrix material, but
14 allowing fracture to fracture, fracture to matrix, matrix to
15 matrix flow and so on, in this case we have a fracture
16 spacing, and it says 10 meters. That's input to the code.
17 That's the average distance that a fracture sees a matrix, so
18 it really corresponds to a fracture spacing of about 20
19 meters. And we have an infiltration rate on the high side,
20 and once again, this is a typo, this should be .225
21 millimeters per year. The K_d for the fracture is zero. The
22 K_d for the matrix material remains as before, and in this
23 case, the first one, we have no diffusion from the fracture
24 to the matrix. We see that we get a very fast travel time,

1 on the order of 25,000 years.

2 If we look at Case 2, however, and we have
3 diffusion from the fractures to the matrix, we get on the
4 order of ten to the minus eleven meters squared per second,
5 we get a transport time of about ten times longer. And, of
6 course, we can conclude from this that transport time
7 increases significantly if we can take into account
8 diffusion. And this brings back the importance of those
9 studies at Los Alamos and integrating those results.

10 I'd like to, for the last example, I'd like to show
11 some dissolution/precipitation with repository heat. This is
12 some preliminary calculations, and it gives me a little bit
13 of time and reminds me to tell you that I think this is a
14 very fruitful collaboration with Bill Glassley of Livermore.
15 Ultimately, we hope to explore reactions with EQ3/6 and
16 download a small set, 5 to 10, say, to FEHM, which then
17 solves those small sets coupled with the flow in an implicit
18 manner. And then we simulate coupled--with simulated coupled
19 flow and geochemistry.

20 And so to assess a problem, this is a very
21 hypothetical problem, and the boundary conditions here are
22 150. What we did is we cooked the--some Topopah Spring at
23 150 degrees C., and the temperature distribution at 10,000
24 years is given by this viewgraph. If we look at a chemical

1 constituent that has behavior similar to silica, and the
2 scales here, the middle of the graph is essentially the
3 middle of these bars, is essentially ambient distribution of
4 a solid reactant like silica, and with temperature, we have a
5 couple of competing things happen.

6 The first is is that we have an increasing
7 solubility with temperature that would tend to make the
8 constituent less concentrated near the repository. But
9 competing with that is the boiling off of material. So while
10 in one sense the solubility wants this material to be more
11 soluble and take away things in the hottest part, we have the
12 competing reaction of we're boiling away liquid. So we're
13 actually beating that solubility limit by concentrating the
14 constituent by boiling away water. And so what you have is
15 you have an increased amount of material being deposited near
16 the repository and a less amount of material being removed at
17 the saturation halo on the outskirts of the heated region.

18 MR. LANGMUIR: George, you have one minute. Question;
19 are you talking just about the silica reactions being moved
20 from EQ3/6 into your model?

21 MR. ZYVOLOSKI: I'm talking about--

22 MR. LANGMUIR: Just silica reactions?

23 MR. ZYVOLOSKI: Yes, this is a very simple reaction on
24 the solid and the constituent in the liquid as well. So it's

1 just that very simple reaction.

2 And I guess what I wanted to show here quickly is
3 that you have a different--and this is a crude coupling of
4 that material that has been removed affecting the porosity
5 and, therefore, the permeability of the flow. If you look
6 closely at the top and bottom viewgraphs, you'll see a
7 distribution of reacting solid at 10,000 years for both. But
8 you'll see one with strong chemical effects on permeability
9 and you can see a darker amount at the outskirts of the--you
10 can see a different distribution of the material with it
11 affecting flow as well.

12 And I will skip over what--some concerns and let's
13 just look at the future work. Future work; what I believe is
14 that we have to of course incorporate the results that are
15 coming out of all of these studies into the retardation
16 sensitivity, and that will require first of all a lot of fine
17 grid computations. That will, in turn, force us to go to
18 parallel computation. We're going to be working on GUI
19 interfaces because there's a number of people using these
20 codes now, and then stratigraphic interfaces and faults
21 require special consideration, and we're working on that
22 right now. And, of course, particle tracking is one way that
23 we can assess the numerical accuracy of our continuum
24 advection scheme.

1 And with that, I'll just throw up the summary. And
2 the summary is, first of all, transport, nothing surprising
3 here. Complex flow requires 3-D models and need to
4 incorporate Min/Pet studies. I didn't get a chance to talk
5 about that too much. It bears relation to my comments on the
6 databases.

7 Coupled flow and geochemistry is important near the
8 repository, and what I mean by coupled flow, I really do mean
9 that the geochemistry can affect the flow, and it is
10 technically feasible. And chlorine 36 is useful in residence
11 time. It can indicate fast paths. And in neptunium,
12 significant retardation of neptunium in the Calico Hills is
13 important, and if significant fracture flow exists, then
14 matrix diffusion or fracture sorption will be required to
15 increase travel times.

16 And with that, I will thank you, and I'm sorry for
17 taking so long.

18 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, George.

19 I think we need to put off the questioning and I
20 would want to remind all speakers to please be here for the
21 round table discussion this afternoon so that we can get at
22 you again, and the audience will also have an opportunity to
23 ask you questions at that time.

24 I'm going to try and make up some of the time at

1 our break here by having us reconvene ten minutes earlier
2 than the schedule suggests, at 1:40. I'm told that there's a
3 deli buffet set up both in the cafe and the restaurant for
4 fast service here in the hotel.

5 Before we leave, though, John Cantlon would like to
6 make a statement.

7 DR. CANTLON: Several speakers had asked where the Board
8 member, Warner North, was. Warner North, as you recall, is a
9 member of Decision Focus, a firm which has now undertaken a
10 very large grant from a contractor from DOE, which puts him
11 in a conflict of interest and, therefore, he has resigned
12 from the Board.

13 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you. See you at 1:40.

14 (Whereupon, the luncheon recess was taken.)

15

16

17

18

19

AFTERNOON SESSION

20 DR. LANGMUIR: Please take your seats so we can start
21 the session.

22 Our first presentation, starting the afternoon
23 session, will be status and priorities, solubility/speciation
24 of long-lived radionuclides. The presenter is Drew Tait.

1 DR. TAIT: Well, as was just stated, I'm going to talk
2 about the status and priorities regarding the solubility
3 tests, and presently, it's a collaboration between the groups
4 from Los Alamos and from Lawrence Berkeley Labs.

5 We basically have two prongs to our approach. One
6 is bulk solubility, and the second is speciation and
7 thermodynamic database development, and the last part of this
8 talk will include summary and research priorities.

9 The priority elements are set into two levels. The
10 highest level involves the actinides, uranium through
11 americium, plus technetium. Uranium has been dealt with with
12 other groups, so we haven't dealt with that, and so far,
13 we've concentrated on neptunium, plutonium, and americium,
14 with technetium coming up for next year.

15 The first prong of our approach is the bulk
16 solubility measurements, and the nature of these experiments
17 is that they are long-term experiments. You should do them
18 from both under and oversaturation in order to get confidence
19 that you've reached the steady state. You need to get
20 quantitative separation of the liquid and the solid phase, so
21 you can analyze correctly, and you need to be able to analyze
22 what the solid and the solution are, especially the solid.

23 Included in this approach, since they're such long-
24 term experiments, and you can't do an infinite number of

1 them, is bounding conditions, in which carbonate has been
2 chosen as the top priority ligand, and, basically, three
3 different carbonate levels, from no carbonate baseline, to
4 carbonate levels typical of J-13, to carbonate levels in UE25
5 water used as an upper bound.

6 Temperature has been an important variable for us.
7 TSPA has solicited temperature results from us. pH,
8 obviously, is an important variable, and when we get to
9 technetium, the E_h will also be very important.

10 This is an example of the results you get from a
11 bulk solubility experiment. We have here the concentration
12 of neptunium, basically, on a log scale in time and days, and
13 the first thing you can see is that the typical experiment is
14 run for on the order of half a year. If you concentrate on
15 these top two curves, the solid circles are from
16 oversaturation, in which you dump in a bunch of neptunium, in
17 this case, and it will precipitate, and over the course of
18 this experiment, it should find a fairly stable, solid form.
19 You hope it finds the lowest energy solid form until it gets
20 to a steady state at longer times.

21 You can then try to figure out what the solid is,
22 and introduce it into the water that you're interested in,
23 and it will start dissolving over time until, hopefully, they
24 come to about the same level, in which case you've bracketed

1 the solubility from both oversaturation and undersaturation.

2 So, each of these points represents an experiment
3 from oversaturation, which is on the order of half a year,
4 and it includes solubility on a log scale, and temperature on
5 the X axis, and you can see, it has UE25 water and J-13
6 water.

7 DR. LANGMUIR: Drew, are you dissolving neptunium oxide?
8 What is your starting compound? What's the phase?

9 DR. TAIT: This is from oversaturation.

10 DR. LANGMUIR: Of what? What's the phase that's being
11 dissolved? Okay, well, you're dissolving something from
12 under. What's the phase that we're looking at here?

13 DR. TAIT: From underneath--

14 DR. LANGMUIR: Well, you're going to the same side, but
15 it was some phase, whether you go over, down, or up.

16 DR. TAIT: That's right.

17 DR. LANGMUIR: What is the phase we're looking at?

18 DR. TAIT: From undersaturation?

19 DR. LANGMUIR: Either way.

20 DR. TAIT: From oversaturation, we basically dissolve a
21 neptunium oxide in acid.

22 DR. LANGMUIR: Neptunium oxide?

23 DR. TAIT: Right, but the undersaturation are carbonate
24 species, but there is some question as to what that should be

1 right now.

2 DR. LANGMUIR: And that's what you're pursuing?

3 DR. TAIT: Yes; exactly.

4 Again, these are temperature dependent, and you can
5 see that neptunium is basically the highest solubility
6 species present, followed by plutonium in green, and,
7 finally, the americium, and one thing I'd like to point out
8 is that the TSPA has sort of oversimplified this data by
9 assuming a very simple reaction of one single precipitate
10 going to one single solution species over the entire range,
11 and fitting that thermodynamically, whereas, in fact, the
12 solid form does change over this temperature range; for
13 example, in neptunium. So, the curves that they've drawn
14 really don't have the thermodynamic validity that we might
15 hope for.

16 The status of the bulk solubility so far is we've
17 done the oversaturation experiments for all the top priority
18 elements, except for uranium, which was left to other groups,
19 and technetium, which we plan to do next year.

20 We've started the solid precipitation
21 characterization, and, as I said before, there is some
22 question as to the neptunium. It's not constant throughout
23 the temperature range, and, basically, the stoichiometry
24 really doesn't match what you would expect from a finite

1 number of possible crystal structures that we'd have.

2 So, we need to do solubilities from
3 undersaturation. Now, we've got a pretty good handle on
4 oversaturation. We need to start the undersaturation work,
5 especially for J-13 and neutral electrolyte species.

6 The second prong to our approach is to develop a
7 thermodynamic database; in other words, do speciation. And
8 the justification for this is that the bulk solubility
9 experiments alone only give you a finite number of discrete
10 points, and we'd like to be able to calculate what the
11 solubility is for a general case, for a general water.

12 For instance, bounding waters may not bound in all
13 cases. You could have boiling for your pore water, which
14 could change the pH or the carbonate concentration, or you
15 could have things introduced into the engineered barrier
16 system, such as cement, which could cause cement waters,
17 which are very high in pH relative to what we've been looking
18 at so far, so we'd like to get a thermodynamic database so we
19 can calculate and model the general case, and to do that, we
20 need to get speciation information, because that's a
21 prerequisite information to do any thermodynamic modeling.
22 You have to know what's there.

23 It's also possible that this could help as an input
24 to repository design, and Rich Van Konynenburg is going to

1 talk a little about speciation and EBS design. And, finally,
2 it's our key input to PA models.

3 The basic approach that we've been using for
4 speciation experiments involves a combination of
5 complementary techniques. The x field here is the
6 concentration of the radionuclide in log terms, where these
7 techniques are valid. Some of these techniques, such as
8 vibrational and NMR spectroscopies are very structure-
9 specific. We can get a very good idea about what's in
10 solution. However, they aren't very sensitive. We can't go
11 down to low enough concentrations to study the environmental
12 conditions directly, the conditions you would expect in a
13 repository.

14 In order to do that, we can match up the known
15 structure that we get with these techniques, to a spectrum,
16 either an absorption, or photoacoustic absorption spectrum,
17 or a fluorescent spectrum, and then we can use that
18 information and go down to the concentration range that's
19 relevant, directly relevant to the repository.

20 DR. LANGMUIR: LIF is laser-induced fluorescence, is
21 that--

22 DR. TAIT: Excuse me?

23 DR. LANGMUIR: What does LIF stand for?

24 DR. TAIT: Laser-induced fluorescence.

1 So, I'm going to give a couple examples of some of
2 these spectroscopic techniques. From potentiometry and
3 solubility work, Grentha's (phonetic) group has proposed a
4 mechanism in which a monomeric neptunyl carbonate under acid
5 conditions forms. What they propose is a trimer, and we can
6 use NMR, Carbon-13 NMR to look at the carbonates on each of
7 these structures.

8 For the monomer, you would expect only one single
9 signal, because all the carbonates are equivalent; whereas,
10 in the trimer, you would expect two signals, one from these
11 terminal carbonates, and a second signal from the bridging
12 carbonates. Again, these were only proposed from very
13 indirect evidence, but the NMR gives direct support for that
14 indirect evidence.

15 Here we see the Carbon-13 NMR's signal from the
16 monomer, and here are the two signals that come in tandem, so
17 they're the same species, and that's exactly what you would
18 expect from the trimer system, to have both a terminal and a
19 bridging ligand, and of course, you can get thermodynamic
20 information by integrating under the areas of the curve, so
21 you get the relative amounts of the species present, and the
22 thermodynamic data from the NMR experiment agree quite well
23 with the fitting that had been done by Grentha's group.

24 To show what we can do for very low concentration

1 actinides, this is a photoacoustic, a series of photoacoustic
2 spectra. Photoacoustic spectroscopy gives you the same
3 information you get from the traditional electronic
4 absorption spectrum, except it gives you that information at
5 three orders magnitude more sensitive, so you can go very low
6 in concentration and still get an absorption spectrum.

7 This series of spectra here are taken at 250 nM Pu,
8 and you can see the peak due to a coordination of a carbonate
9 ligand onto a plutonium complex as you increase the carbonate
10 concentration. You see this peak clearly go in at 485
11 nanometers. This technique is also very amenable to do
12 temperature dependence. You see here, we can increase the
13 temperature up to the boiling point, basically, and we can
14 see that the 485 nanometer peak of this carbonate species
15 becomes less important at higher temperatures, but that
16 change is reversible. There's actually two spectra here at
17 the 25° reading, and that's before and after heating it up.

18 What we've been working on most this year is
19 neptunium data, and we were initially interested in getting
20 carbonate information, but we had to back up, because even
21 the fundamental reaction of hydrolysis was not well
22 understood. I've written the hydrolysis reaction here in
23 terms of the fully aquated neptunyl, plus hydroxide, going to
24 the neutral species, and this plot here shows the log of that

1 equilibrium constant, ionic strength on the X axis, and the
2 different results from the literature, depending upon which
3 group you want to look at, so you can see it varies over
4 several orders of magnitude, so the very basis of looking at
5 neptunium is not well understood.

6 One of the reasons, I think, that the data is so
7 discordant, as shown in this slide--this is basically a fit
8 to the data from two different solubility studies; the log of
9 the neptunium concentration on the Y axis versus pH, and
10 there are some important differences here, but one thing that
11 they both say is that you need to work at very dilute
12 solutions, or else you'll get problems in precipitation that
13 will add into your mix, if you're not careful.

14 You also need to be very careful not to have
15 carbonate, or carbon dioxide present, because that will add
16 on to the fully aquated neptunyl species very easily.

17 So, what we've done is, we've had to work in a
18 glove bag, under an argon atmosphere, and if you're very
19 careful about it, you can subtract out the water background,
20 which is very strong in near infrared region, and still see
21 the strong absorption peak from the fully aquated neptunyl
22 ion at 980 nanometers.

23 We can use that peak to monitor the fully aquated
24 neptunyl species as we add hydroxide by increasing a pH,

1 until, finally, it starts disappearing, because you form the
2 neutral species, and we can fit that curve and come up with
3 an equilibrium constant, and so this is where our data fits
4 into the literature data. And this is at room temperature,
5 and we are presently--hopefully, as I speak--starting to do
6 the higher temperature regions, up to the boiling point.

7 So, as a summary of our speciation studies, we have
8 developed a complementary set of spectroscopic techniques.
9 We've looked at plutonium (IV) hydroxide carbonate system.
10 We are looking presently at the neptunium (V) hydroxide
11 carbonate system.

12 We have, I think, a good room temperature
13 hydrolysis constant. We are doing the higher temperature
14 experiments now, and we plan very shortly to start using NMR
15 and absorption to look at the carbonate complexation as well,
16 as a function of temperature.

17 Just to emphasize the point, the drivers to this
18 study is to develop a thermodynamically defensible input for
19 PA on the effectiveness of a solubility barrier, so,
20 therefore, we won't have to rely on conservative, which are
21 generally higher, estimates, and the speciation information
22 we use can also be used by other tasks, such as sorption with
23 the neptunyl work. There we're interested in what species
24 were present, and, possibly, also, the EBS task; for

1 instance, would it be worthwhile to add some sort of redox
2 buffer in the near field for a case like technetium.

3 So, our research plans, which we hope to get done
4 by '98, would include, again, the neptunyl studies which I
5 just talked about, to include bulk solubility and speciation.

6 The technetium work is a top priority, also. This
7 shows the technetium (VII) solubility in near neutral
8 conditions, and this is the technetium (IV) solubility, and
9 this technetium (IV) solubility is not very well known.
10 That's a very approximate number, but it shows what you can
11 gain, possibly, by trying to reduce the technetium.

12 So, we need to get the bulk solubility under
13 reducing or near-field conditions, and we'd like to develop
14 some idea of the database for hydrolysis and carbonate
15 complexation. These experiments will be difficult, because
16 Eh is a very key variable.

17 The plutonium studies, I think I'll let Ines talk
18 about plutonium, and, finally, we'd like to do some modeling
19 and database evaluation. We need to be able to test the
20 self-consistency of the database and to make sure that what
21 we get corresponds to the bulk solubility experiments that we
22 have solid data on, so that we'll feel good that we can model
23 the general case, and that's what I have to present.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you.

1 Do we have time for questions from the Board or the
2 Board consultants?

3 Don Rimstidt?

4 MR. RIMSTIDT: Yes. You show some solubilities in your
5 concentrations for neptunium and other species that are
6 actually quite high compared to what I would have expected in
7 repository solutions. Is there any reason to believe that
8 the solutions will ever become super-saturated with respect
9 to these phases?

10 DR. TAIT: One of the reasons that these experiments
11 take so long is that you try to avoid exactly that. You try
12 to let that solid phase get to its lowest energy state so, in
13 fact, you are in good equilibrium.

14 One thing that might be tricky, those units were
15 the log of grams per cubic meter as opposed to molarity, so
16 it's what TSPA actually used in their study, so that might be
17 why they look strange to you.

18 MR. RIMSTIDT: Can you tell me, then, approximately what
19 kinds of concentrations we're talking about?

20 DR. TAIT: Sure.

21 MR. RIMSTIDT: In molarity.

22 DR. TAIT: These right up here are on the order of 10^{-3}
23 moles per liter.

24 MR. RIMSTIDT: But that's still quite high. It seems to

1 me that you'd have to dissolve an enormous amount of waste in
2 order to get that kind of concentration in solution in the
3 repository system. Is that feasible?

4 DR. TAIT: There is, ultimately, a lot of these
5 actinides present in the waste form.

6 DR. LANGMUIR: I had the same question, actually. Maybe
7 Inés would comment on it, the issue of whether there's enough
8 of many of these radionuclides ever around to make solubility
9 a limiting factor on the higher concentrations.

10 DR. TRIAY: Look, I mean, the PA will use either the
11 solubility limit or they would use beta, based on dissolution
12 rate, whatever is available, and this is what was available,
13 so this provides a conservative calculation, so that's
14 essentially the answer. I mean, PA has the intent of using
15 these solutions rates whenever they are available.

16 Now, remember that when we talk about dissolution
17 rates, now we're back to the talk that was given this morning
18 by Stout and others, and the idea there is that you actually
19 provide a neptunium concentration or an actinide
20 concentration that is rather large, because these are
21 associated with particulates, rather than soluble species, so
22 you're kind of caught here, because this truly provides the
23 solubility limit.

24 The other one would be based on a dissolution rate.

1 However, if you combine that with the fact that particulates
2 are seen when coming from glass and spent fuel, you're going
3 to have a hard time saying it's less than that just based on
4 these other studies that they are doing, because then you're
5 going to get caught into the argument of the actinides are
6 associated with particulate, and, of course, then the amount
7 of actinide in the solution is going to be a lot higher than
8 that.

9 DR. LANGMUIR: And then we can discuss separately
10 whether particulates will go anywhere.

11 DR. TRIAY: That we will discuss, Don, I assure you.

12 MR. APTED: I wondered if you've done, in terms of
13 constraining the phases that you want to look at in these
14 solubility tests, looked at any of the service and phase
15 characterization that comes out of the waste form tests on
16 either fuel or glass, because, often, those are much
17 different, more garbage-can minerals than what you have here,
18 things, you know.

19 Neptunium and plutonium all don't necessarily form
20 their own separate phases. They're going into these other
21 complex solid solutions in these things, and one has to
22 wonder what's the relevance of nice, pure solubility
23 determinations when what is going to happen in the repository
24 is going to be somewhat complex, more complex, and how you're

1 going to relate your data to that complexity.

2 DR. TAIT: Well, you need to start some place, and this
3 is, like you said, a clean system is where to start, and then
4 to fold it into the processing model.

5 MR. APTED: This is your first year of collecting
6 solubility data?

7 DR. TAIT: No. But again, they take quite awhile to
8 get, each one of those points.

9 DR. MEIJER: I'd like to add just one thing to that, and
10 that is that if you're going to make long-term predictions,
11 then you'd like to do that based on a good theoretical
12 framework, and that's what thermodynamics, chemical
13 thermodynamics provides you, and if you're going to use that
14 framework, you need those kind of data, and if you're going
15 to make the long-term predictions, you need that framework,
16 so you can't really do without this stuff.

17 DR. LANGMUIR: Your name, Arend Meijer?

18 DR. MEIJER: Yes, I'm sorry; Arend Meijer.

19 DR. TRIAY: Yeah. The idea is that if you're going to
20 use any kind of modeling approach, you saw the uncertainty
21 that he showed to be now existing in the literature, just on
22 the formation of these hydroxyl compounds, so, you know, if
23 you're willing to say, well, I put neptunium in J-13 with a
24 bunch of minerals, and I observed what happened, and if that,

1 in your mind, has any value for extrapolation, then that's
2 fine, but I contend that that would have no value for
3 extrapolation whatsoever.

4 DR. LANGMUIR: I had one last question for Drew. You've
5 used carbonate as a choice ligand to decide what the maximum
6 effect might be on mobility due to complexation, and I
7 wondered, fluoride's a good complex, phosphate's a good
8 complex. There are lots of other things that could be in the
9 natural system, including organics; hard ligands that might
10 go with the hard cations, radionuclides, and I wondered how
11 you discarded them, or what the next step is to take those
12 things into account as possible movers of the nuclides?

13 DR. TAIT: Well, part of the reason is carbonates are a
14 very strong complex, also, and there's so much more of them
15 present than something like fluoride or phosphate. Phosphate
16 might become a very good news in terms of performance of the
17 mountain, because phosphates of uranium, for instance, are
18 very generally insoluble, so otenite forms very readily, but,
19 again, we've chosen carbonate mainly because there's so much
20 more of it, and it is a very strong ligand, and it does tend
21 to solubilize species.

22 DR. LANGMUIR: I would assume at some point you're going
23 to consider all these other ligands in some way, at least
24 estimating stabilities and estimating behavior?

1 DR. TRIAY: And, remember, that when he was only
2 considering bicarbonate or carbonates was for his speciation
3 studies. The studies of solubility are done in J-13 and P-1,
4 and those have the phosphates in it, and the fluorides, and
5 whatever else, so, presumably, he could take that data, which
6 is what he's going to do, and say, if I can predict, based on
7 complexation of bicarbonates alone, why would I start these
8 other studies that are going to take some time?

9 So, that is the intent of this exercise, to do
10 something that is empirical observations, and then take the
11 data that is done with these very clean systems, and try to
12 model or predict what you already observed. If you're lucky,
13 you're done.

14 DR. LANGMUIR: I assume you've given part of your talk,
15 Inés, already?

16 DR. TRIAY: No, no. I'm sorry. No, I want all my time.
17 I'll shut up.

18 DR. LANGMUIR: Well, thank you, Drew. I think we'll go
19 on now to the next presentation, which is status and
20 priorities; sorption of long-lived radionuclides. The
21 speaker is Inés Triay.

22 DR. TRIAY: Okay, status and priorities regarding
23 sorption. Let's start with a reminder of what a minimum K_d
24 strategy, developed by Arend Meijer, is. We already have

1 discussed this in previous meetings, and what we have here is
2 just to summarize. You have questions on this, we can
3 discuss it, but I think most of you are aware of this, is
4 that we are essentially going to have a minimum K_d for some
5 of the radionuclides for a minimum sorbing major mineral. In
6 some other cases, we have a minimum K_d for a sorbing rock in
7 Yucca Mountain, and that's for these radionuclides.

8 In other cases, we're going to have a minimum K_d
9 for sorbing rock in a particular hydrologic unit, and that's
10 for these radionuclides, and this is what remains to be
11 considered. Let me just stop here for a second and tell you
12 that all of the information that is available already in the
13 sorption databases that Los Alamos has cover all of these
14 radionuclides here. So, essentially, we think that we can
15 make an argument, based on the empirical data, as well as
16 sorption mechanisms that are somewhat well understood for
17 some of these radionuclides, and be able to defend these
18 choices for K_d values. The choices that are now in the
19 performance assessment calculations that were presented by
20 both groups here this morning include this sorption data.

21 Now, what remains? We're only talking about
22 uranium, neptunium, selenium, technetium, iodine, carbon, and
23 for technetium and iodide, essentially, what we're saying is
24 assume for now no sorption barrier. That's what was assumed

1 in the performance assessment. Now, bear in mind that the
2 reason we're assuming this in this particular case, is
3 because we are assuming oxidizing conditions. Under those
4 conditions, these are anions, technetium, pertechnetate,
5 anion TcO_4 , and essentially, not only doesn't sorb, but it
6 gets excluded from the pores of the tuff in terms of size and
7 charge.

8 Now, that leaves us, then, with uranium, neptunium,
9 and selenium. Our efforts have been on neptunium, because it
10 has a high solubility, and because of the performance
11 assessment calculations that are already available, and I am
12 going to concentrate on that today, but I'm going to touch on
13 two other things.

14 Uranium, we think that there's enough data in the
15 literature that, perhaps, by doing a sorption modeling
16 approach, and trying to predict what was empirically observed
17 with these tuffs, there is a very limited amount of work that
18 needs to be done for uranium.

19 DR. LANGMUIR: Inés, could I interrupt you for just a
20 second?

21 DR. TRIAY: Yes.

22 DR. LANGMUIR: We all assume that we all know what K_d
23 is, and you chemists in the audience do, but I think if you
24 could define it for the rest of the audience, it might be

1 nice.

2 DR. TRIAY: Fair enough. I will do that. The K_d --and
3 that is a really very excellent point, because I'm using K_d
4 here as a measurement, not as a model. We get into very
5 long, overdrawn discussions as to the value of a K_d , you
6 know, and so on and so forth.

7 Let's say for the remainder of this talk until the
8 end, where we're going to start valuating K_{ds} , with K_d as a
9 measurement, and what I mean by that is that the K_d is simply
10 given by the moles or the amount of a radionuclide per a gram
11 of the solid. That's in the numerator.

12 The denominator, you have amount of radionuclide
13 per milliliter of solution phase. The K_d implies
14 equilibrium, which we cannot tell you that we actually
15 achieve equilibrium in these experiments, so, again, what I'm
16 talking about when I talk about a K_d is an actual measurement
17 of the distribution of radionuclides in the solid phase
18 versus the solution phase.

19 DR. LANGMUIR: Maybe you can tell them what the number
20 one for a K_d might mean, versus a number 100, or a number 0.

21 DR. TRIAY: Well, no. Let's talk about retardation
22 factor, perhaps. If you have a K_d of zero, essentially, what
23 you have, is in the retardation factor equation, you know,
24 you have one plus ρK_d divided by ϵ , have K_d of zero,

1 have a retardation factor of one. So that gives you some
2 calibration, and the higher the K_d is, the larger the
3 retardation factor, if you're a modeler, of transport is
4 going to be.

5 All right. What we have done in terms of
6 neptunium, to try to resolve the issue of what actual
7 sorption values to use for neptunium, is to divide the type
8 of tuff into vitric, devitrified, and zeolitic. Let me say a
9 couple of things about sorption.

10 Number one, sorption essentially--what we are
11 studying when we study sorption, is a chemical reaction of a
12 radionuclide with a particular mineral in the tuff. These
13 chemical reactions, if they're defined correctly, owe nothing
14 to whether the mineral is part of the tuff or part of the
15 fracture, something that I want to address a little bit here
16 later on, and I want to, out front, make sure that you
17 realize that when you study a chemical reaction now, you're
18 not constraining hydrologic flow. That comes when you
19 actually start talking about transport. So, let's divide
20 things a little bit so we know exactly what is it that we are
21 evaluating and considering.

22 Okay. So now we have the vitrified, vitric, and
23 zeolitic tuff. Our model zeolitic tuff, for the purposes of
24 this talk, is going to be G4-1510. For the purposes of this

1 talk, GU3-1405 and GU3-1407 are going to be our vitric tuffs,
2 and you can see here the per cent class, of course, those
3 tuffs.

4 Now, for the purposes of the devitrified model
5 tuff, we're going to consider G4-270 and G4-268, mainly
6 feldspar, okay? Now, why do I have G2-723? G2-723 is a
7 particular tuff that is high in terms of calcite content, so
8 let's just keep that in mind; zeolitic, vitric, devitrified,
9 and a tuff that has a high calcite content.

10 The next view graphs that you have, we're now going
11 to--well, the next view graph we're going to discuss. The
12 other ones, we are not, but it's for you to have some data if
13 you want to go back home and think about this.

14 Surface area of tuffs and minerals. Again, vitric
15 tuff, devitrified, zeolitic, talking about on the order of 20
16 m²/g. We have here the natural calcite that we use for our
17 sorption experiments. This calcite does not come from the
18 tuff. This is a natural calcite from another site; quartz,
19 hematite, and clinoptilolite. All of these are pure
20 minerals, and I have given you, in the next, let's see, three
21 view graphs, which we can skip, the actual information on
22 surface area, as well as mineralogy obtained by XRD and BET
23 analysis. So, if you care to look that over a little bit
24 later, you have it there.

1 Chemical analysis of J-13. Let me say a couple of
2 things. A lot of people are extremely worried always, you
3 know, what happens to J-13 when you pull it from the ground.
4 Do you precipitate calcite out? Well, frankly, that doesn't
5 look here to be the case. I have given you, in your
6 handouts, these actual numbers for the J-13 reference, you
7 know, the one that was actually analyzed at the site, and
8 then this other J-13 unfiltered, filtered are obtained as a
9 function of time. I mean, in the handouts that follow this
10 one, I have told you when those samples were collected.

11 As you see, this is a pretty stable water as a
12 function of time, and it's not clear that anything is
13 precipitated out, because you pull it to the surface. That
14 is not the case with UE-25 p#1 water.

15 The reference water here--this is data obtained
16 from the Olgard report that we have discussed many times
17 during these meetings. Essentially, what you see here is,
18 this is calcium. This is the bicarbonate content, the
19 reference water. All of this UE-25 p#1 waters that were
20 actually used at the lab, calcite already precipitated out by
21 pulling it, by pulling the water from the subsurface to a
22 surface, taking it to Los Alamos. We filter it, and that is
23 essentially what is observed here.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: Inés, from what formation does this water

1 derive?

2 DR. TRIAY: This is the Paleozoic carbonate aquifer.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: The same formation that J-13 comes from
4 elsewhere?

5 DR. TRIAY: No, and I have a view graph that you don't
6 have in your handouts, but I guess that we're going to use it
7 anyhow. Here is what we're talking about, okay? That's UE-
8 25 p#1 right here, okay?

9 DR. SIMMONS: The depth of the carbonate is about 3,000
10 feet or more. The Paleozoics are way beneath all of the
11 tuffs at Yucca Mountain.

12 DR. TRIAY: I think that the J-13 water comes from about
13 350 meters from below the surface, so you're talking, I don't
14 know, a thousand feet, something like that.

15 Okay. J-13 chemical analysis--oh, and so a
16 thousand feet versus three thousand, which is what Ardyth
17 just said.

18 Okay. So, J-13 and UE-25 p#1 chemical analysis.
19 Here I have told you what date they were collected, and we're
20 not going to go through that, but you have it in your handout
21 in case you want to look at it in detail.

22 Okay. Batch sorption experimental procedure. This
23 is what was done for the data presented here. We're going to
24 discuss a little bit what is the next step after this, and

1 then Jim is going to take it from there.

2 Okay. So, essentially, what you have here is you
3 pre-treat this soil with the groundwater that you're going to
4 be considering. You actually then take that pre-treated
5 solid, and equilibrate it with a solution, separated at
6 phases by centrifugation, and determine the amount of
7 radionuclides in each phase. Please note that the amount of
8 radionuclides in the solid phase for the purposes of this
9 presentation was calculated by difference.

10 Controls. We always use a solution in the same
11 bottle that we use for the rest of the experiments, with no
12 solid phase in it. In that case, if there is sorption onto
13 the walls of the container, or precipitation, you will be
14 able to see it.

15 Definition of a batch sorption distribution
16 coefficient, or K_d . Again, in this case, I already told you,
17 moles of radionuclide per gram, moles of radionuclide per
18 milliliter of solution, and, again, this is a measurement.
19 It's a actual measurement. It's not a model at the moment.

20 Now, when we go from K_{ds} to K_s , we are going to
21 talk about K_s here in a second. The only thing that I did
22 to go from K_{ds} to K_s was that I divided this K_d by the
23 surface area of the tuff, and adjusted the units to come up
24 with meters, and the units are given in the view graphs, but

1 that's what we referred to a K_a , just K_a divided by surface
2 area of the solid phase that one is looking at.

3 Neptunium sorption in J-13 as a function of tuff
4 type. Bottom line, just zero for devitrified and vitric
5 tuffs. It's not worth, in my opinion, to go any farther than
6 that, and I'm not only going to show you the tuffs--this is
7 the devitrified tuff. Remember, this is mainly alkali
8 feldspar. This is the vitric tuff, mainly glass. I'm also
9 going to show you some mineral data.

10 Next view graph, we have the zeolitic tuff, okay?
11 Now, remember, that you've heard talks here this morning on
12 PA, two of them, and sensitivity analysis, radionuclide
13 transport. In those cases, neptunium, a value of neptunium
14 of K_a of about two in the PA calculations, of about four for
15 the sensitivity analysis. Those values are supported here in
16 this graph.

17 By the way, I hope that you, of course, read this.
18 This is sorption coefficient as a function of initial
19 neptunium concentration in micromoles per liter, so you're
20 really talking about, in this case, 3×10^{-5} moles neptunium
21 solution.

22 Okay. So, just a second, let me focus your
23 attention on the fact that the tuffs were wet-sieved. We
24 have discussed these procedures for fast sorption in other

1 meetings; particle size, 75 to 500 micrometers. The
2 experiments that have been performed--and I believe that you
3 have seen these during the last DOE/NRC interaction, and
4 there is a paper by Rogers and Meyer. There's a report
5 coming out as well.

6 This type of approach to batch sorption seems to
7 give the optimum results in that these K_d s are conservative,
8 because when you wet-sieve the tuff, you can get rid of some
9 clay particles that may be just exposed during the batch,
10 which are not exposed when, actually, radionuclides are
11 flowing through the tuff.

12 Now, let's compare that data on G4-1510, which,
13 remember, it was about 60 per cent clinoptilolite, with data
14 on pure clinoptilolite. I have not corrected for surface
15 area yet, and that is extremely important. All I did here
16 was K_d as a function of initial neptunium concentration, pH 7
17 and 8.5. Let me tell you how these pHs were obtained.

18 When you pull J-13 water or p#1 water from the
19 mountain into your lab at Los Alamos, CO_2 escapes, the pH
20 goes up. This pH of 7 was obtained by having CO_2 over
21 pressure, and that is how we were able to get the pH back
22 down to 7. These experiments are performed inside glove
23 boxes.

24 Okay. Now, let's look real quick here, albite,

1 quartz, as you can see, zero K_d as a function of initial
2 neptunium concentration. Okay, now, very important view
3 graph because, remember, that we said that everybody had used
4 a K_d of 2 or so, 2 to 4 for their PA calculations. When one
5 goes from J-13, right, to UE-25 p#1, which has a lot more
6 carbonate in it, and I showed you those figures, essentially,
7 the K_d goes down tremendously, you see here, by a factor of
8 two or more.

9 The same thing happens with clinoptilolite, so
10 we're essentially comparing pH 7, pH 7 for UE-25 p#1. pH 7,
11 clinoptilolite, J-13, pH 7, UE-25 p#1 for clinoptilolite. We
12 believe the reason for that is that clinoptilolite is
13 actually sorbing neptunium by a combination of ion exchange
14 and surface complexation, when it is an ion exchange in J-13
15 is because the neptunyl cation concentration has gone up when
16 you go from pH 8.5 to pH of 7.

17 Okay. Now, neptunium sorption in J-13 onto other
18 minerals and this tuff that is high in calcite. Now, again,
19 let me point out something here. Sorption. I have given you
20 the sorption time, reason being that, normally, sorption is
21 fast, and we have found it to be very fast for the tuffs. We
22 have done experiments as a function of time.

23 As a matter of fact, in the case of calcite, and in
24 the case of hematite, not in the case of clinoptilolite, this

1 is only true for calcite and hematite, sorption seems to
2 increase as a function of time, so there is some kinetic
3 effect, surface effects.

4 Okay, so G2-723, remember that this was the tuff
5 that had a high calcite content. In fact, the calcite
6 content was about 30 per cent.

7 I hope I haven't confused you. I'm plotting here a
8 log of K_d , rather than just K_d , like in the previous view
9 graph, so now we're talking about, really, a lot of sorption
10 compared to the sorption for neptunium that you saw in the
11 previous view graph. We're on a log scale now.

12 All right. Extremely high sorption for hematite.
13 There's a paper coming out by Leckie, et al. on this subject;
14 very high K_d s for calcite, and, as a matter of fact, if we
15 don't correct for surface area, even if we take the data as
16 is, one can predict from this number--it's about 100, this is
17 about 30 per cent calcite, essentially, the sorption of that
18 you see here for GS-723.

19 Okay. Sorption as a function of surface area.
20 Now, what I'm going to try to do is show you all the sorption
21 coefficients that we obtained for different tuffs that were
22 considered by the Los Alamos group, and then I plotted that
23 on the same graph as the surface area obtained for all of
24 those tuffs.

1 All the surface areas that are high here, you know,
2 on the order of 20 or so, correspond to samples that have a
3 high clinoptilolite content. You can see that on the next
4 view graph.

5 Let's assume for a minute that we know the K_d for
6 pure clinoptilolite. We also know the surface area, so we
7 can get a K_a based on the sorption coefficient and the
8 surface area. Now, can we predict, just in that K_a , based on
9 the amount of clinoptilolite in the tuff, what is going to be
10 the K_a of the tuff? And, as you can see, you get reasonable
11 predictions for samples that are high in clinoptilolite
12 content.

13 Now, I have been talking about calcite a lot, and
14 let's state again, with the chemistry. These are near
15 surface samples, 25 feet below the surface, so I'm not
16 suggesting that the calcite in these particular samples are
17 going to retard neptunium, but if the calcite is associated
18 with fractures at Yucca Mountain, we have done some
19 experiments where we actually can predict very well the
20 sorption coefficient of the neptunium associated with the
21 calcite in the fractures, and this is just an illustration.
22 This is the per cent calcite in some arbitrary near-surface
23 tuff samples, plotted with K_d , and you see that there is a
24 very reasonable correlation between the K_d and per cent

1 calcite in those samples.

2 Now, where are we in the sorption program of Los
3 Alamos National Laboratory? A couple of things that I was
4 pointing out before, in the previous, in the minimum K_d
5 strategy that you actually had in front of you at the
6 beginning of this talk.

7 If you notice, plutonium, in some of those minimum
8 K_d strategy view graphs, had a question mark associated with
9 it. Why? Reason is that plutonium can exist in several
10 oxidation states.

11 Let me point out something to you. G2-723, right?
12 Again, that tuff that has so much calcite in it. Meece and
13 Benninger, 1993, published a paper saying they actually were
14 able to measure plutonium in calcite as a function of
15 oxidation state, plutonium-3, plutonium-4, plutonium-6. They
16 compared the plutonium data with thorium and americium data,
17 and they got extremely high sorption coefficients. In fact,
18 99 per cent of the plutonium at those oxidation states, as
19 was the americium and thorium, went into the solid phase.

20 What happens when they looked a plutonium-6? Well,
21 then the distribution coefficients decreased tremendously.
22 Well, guess what? That's exactly, that correlates exactly
23 with what is seen here. In fact, they report a uranium
24 sorption ratio of about two milliliters per gram for their

1 arbitrary calcites. So, as you can see here, this agrees
2 with the general trend for sorption mechanisms of
3 radionuclides associated with calcites.

4 The problem, again, the concern here is that in the
5 case of plutonium, we have all those sorption coefficients.
6 Based on those sorption coefficients, performance assessment
7 used a value of 100 for their calculations. There's a lot of
8 plutonium in the inventory, and they need a value of 100 to
9 give you the calculations that you just saw.

10 If plutonium exists in the four oxidation states,
11 no problem. This is absolutely right. If it doesn't, and if
12 it exists in the six oxidation states, now you're maybe more
13 looking at these kinds of values, rather than these kind of
14 values.

15 So, what do we propose to do? In the next view
16 graph. Go there with me, and I'm trying to hurry up, because
17 I want to leave time for some discussion, if possible.

18 We think that this is where we're at in terms of
19 the sorption program of Los Alamos. We reduced the number of
20 radionuclides that need to be looked at to these right here;
21 neptunium, selenium, uranium, and plutonium. Now, I want to
22 tell you why, as well as what is it that we think needs to be
23 done for those radionuclides.

24 On neptunium, as I said, sorption is very high onto

1 calcite and calcite-rich tuffs, and this may be very
2 important, because if the calcite is associated with the
3 fractures, then you have a very good case to make for
4 neptunium retardation through a fracture flow control
5 scenario. The chemistry doesn't do anything to the
6 hydrology. This is a reaction that can be looked at in the
7 absence of discussions on hydrologic flow.

8 Now, the devitrified and vitric tuffs suggest we
9 consider the sorption to be zero, negligible. Now, in
10 zeolitic tuffs, if you are in UE-25 p#1, doesn't really
11 matter what pH range you are at; negligible sorption is what
12 should be done.

13 Now, if you are in less concentrated waters, more
14 dilute waters, then you have this chance for two to five
15 milliliters per gram of sorption coefficient, and that is in
16 the pH from 7 to 8.5.

17 Now, sorption increases with increasing pH in
18 zeolitic tuffs in J-13. Notice that a lot of people have
19 been concerned about iron oxides, and maybe iron oxides are
20 all dominating actinide sorption in the tuffs has been
21 proposed by us as well as others. It's not an unreasonable
22 assumption; however, it doesn't look like that is the case.
23 This trend would be reverse if we were considering hematite.
24 It would go exactly the opposite.

1 Sorption onto clinoptilolite-rich zeolitic tuffs
2 can be predicted reasonably, based on the amount of
3 clinoptilolite and the surface area of those tuffs, which, by
4 the way, doesn't seem to vary very much when one has a lot of
5 clinoptilolite in the tuff samples.

6 Iron oxides appear to be passivated in the tuffs,
7 and one of the reasons is the argument that I just made about
8 this trend, and what is the work remaining? I think that
9 what we should do is concentrate on only clinoptilolite, as
10 well as calcite as a function of pH, ionic strength, and
11 bicarbonate concentration. The reason for clinoptilolite is
12 to make absolutely sure that when we use a number from zero,
13 essentially, which is what we would have to do, to about
14 five, we know exactly what we're talking about in terms of
15 correlations with the water chemistry.

16 Calcite, for the obvious reasons, if the calcite is
17 associated with the fractures, then you would have a very
18 good argument to say that neptunium, as well as other
19 actinides, would be retarded.

20 Conclusions on selenium and uranium. Selenium and
21 uranium sorb very poorly, and that was in a previous view
22 graph. The work remaining, in my view here, is to identify
23 the minerals dominating the sorption, especially of selenium.
24 Selenium will exist either as selenite or selenate, and this

1 is an anion, and, however, we observed some measurable
2 sorption. We need to identify where is that coming from to
3 be able to technically defend the numbers utilized.

4 Now, for uranium, I think that there is so much
5 data in the literature that the next step simply should be to
6 try to figure out whether, based on the data in the
7 literature, we can model or predict what has been empirically
8 observed for the tuffs.

9 Plutonium. If plutonium exists in one oxidation
10 state versus the other, we're going to have to give
11 distribution coefficients for that. Worse yet, those
12 sorption coefficients that you saw in the previous view graph
13 were based on, as I said, centrifugation, separation of
14 phases by centrifugation.

15 If plutonium forms colloids, polymeric colloids,
16 true plutonium colloids, that data that was in the previous
17 view graph would have some artifacts in it, because,
18 essentially, what you did was separate the phases without
19 knowing whether the plutonium was actually complex to the
20 tuff, or just simply agglomerated and sedimented out during
21 centrifugation, but this is not hard to validate what needs
22 to be done here, and, I mean, essentially, we're almost done,
23 I think, with this work, is to validate these batch sorption
24 coefficients using column data.

1 What we observe is that there is some kinetic
2 effects related to mass transfer here of plutonium, and,
3 actually, we think that we're going to be able to validate
4 the sorption coefficients in the previous view graph,
5 provided that plutonium exists in the four oxidation state,
6 four, or five, perhaps.

7 Now, what else I need to tell you? I also need--

8 DR. LANGMUIR: Inés, you're six minutes into Jim's talk.

9 DR. TRIAY: Oh, I'm sorry. Okay, well, let me introduce
10 Jim, then.

11 The next step is, of course, to validate these
12 batch sorption coefficients, very selected sets of these
13 batch sorption coefficients that we have, using column
14 experiments. It was brought up by this Board that if you use
15 batch sorption coefficients to predict what would happen
16 under unsaturated conditions, what is the validity of such an
17 exercise. Jim is going to address that, and, of course, we
18 use the same type of approach to validate sorption in
19 fractured tuff as well as solid tuff.

20 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Inés.

21 Jim Conca's presenting the next talk; selenite
22 transport in unsaturated tuff from Yucca Mountain.

23 DR. CONCA: Thank you.

24 Specifically, I'm going to talk about selenite

1 transport in unsaturated tuff, but, in general, I'm going to
2 talk about a method for doing these type of studies for which
3 the selenite transport work is the first step in it, and, to
4 do that, this is actually what I'm going to talk about.

5 I'm going to talk about how to determine transport
6 parameters using this new method, the UFA method. I'll talk
7 about some validation experiments, talk about different
8 transport parameters that we've measured, and then end with
9 the batch sorption studies compared to the retardation tests,
10 the column tests.

11 Now, this may be redundant, and most of you
12 probably know this, but when you talk about transport, you
13 need to know the three primary transport parameters which
14 govern the transport of any species within solution, and the
15 first of that is the hydraulic conductivity, K , which, with
16 respect to water in this case, which indicates the carrier
17 fluid speed. It's the actual advective flow within porous
18 media.

19 Diffusion coefficient is the static diffusion of
20 ions within that media, separate from the advective flow
21 going on, and it's very important. If there is no advection
22 going on, then the transport can be diffusion controlled,
23 especially near the waste packages.

24 And, finally, the retardation factor, which is the

1 term which describes or includes all of the geochemical and
2 chemical effects, such as sorption, precipitation, and even
3 dissolution, and, essentially, is defined as the ratio of the
4 velocity of the carrier fluid--in this case, the groundwater--
5 -divided by the velocity front of the contaminated species.

6 So, as the carrier fluid is moving through the
7 porous media, behind it, retarded somewhat, is the flow front
8 of the species of interest. If the retardation is one, the
9 K_d is zero. There's no sorption, or no chemical interaction
10 between the species, and the substrate, then that means that
11 the contaminated solution is moving at the same speed as the
12 carrier fluid, and that's bad for radionuclides.

13 Now, the method that we've developed over the past
14 few years to look at transport in unsaturated media, as well
15 as saturated media--essentially, permeable media--is the UFA
16 method. It combines ultracentrifugation with precision fluid
17 flow through a rotating seal from some external source, so
18 this is actually a little Darcy's Law machine. You control
19 the flux, you control the driving force, so you are actually
20 imposing a hydraulic steady state upon the system. The
21 system responds by either desaturating or resaturating,
22 depending on which state you start from.

23 The nice thing about using a large driving force,
24 such as a 500 g, 1,000 g, is that you reach steady state very

1 fast; in hours, instead of months to years. So, you can
2 actually carry out experiments at some very low water
3 content, or in some impermeable material on the order of days
4 to weeks, as opposed to months to years.

5 Excuse my typo here, but because an acceleration is
6 a whole body force, analogous to gravity, the mechanism of
7 the flow is actually pretty much the same within the sample,
8 much better than using pressure apparatus, because pressure
9 is not a whole body force.

10 The operating limits of the instrument are -20 to
11 150°C, you can get accelerations up to 10,000 g, which is
12 usually rare. We usually go from about 10 to 1,000 g, and
13 flow rates from saturated, which is about 400 as a maximum,
14 to .001 ml/hr, so those are the operating parameters, and if
15 you care about multiphase flow, that's possible, too.

16 I'm trying to rush through this. This is what it
17 looks like. It's a washing machine-sized ultracentrifuge
18 made by Beckman Forrest, and these are precision fluid flow
19 pumps which you might recognize from a hospital. That's how
20 we discovered them. I had the most fortunate kidney stone
21 attack of anyone, and these were pumping into me.

22 Anyway, they had just swept the field, so it was
23 actually an incredibly ideal infusion pump for unsaturated
24 media.

1 Anyway, this is what the rotor looks like, two
2 samples, two fluids, each into the sample from an external
3 source while it's spinning. We have two different sample
4 sizes. In fact, there is two different samples there; show
5 and tell. One sample size is 50 ccs, the other's 100 ccs.
6 We have a third one out now that will be about 200 ccs, so
7 that's the limit of the system in terms of the fracture size
8 and distribution, things like that.

9 Fluid flows in through the sample and gets
10 collected in an effluent collection chamber, which you can
11 view with a strobe light while it's rotating.

12 Anyway, once you've reached steady state, you can
13 do with it as you will. You can either determine the
14 hydraulic conductivity which you're actually imposing upon
15 the system. You can do other things. If your sample holder
16 is an electrical conductivity cell, you can measure the
17 electrical conductivity of the sample as a function of water
18 content, and using the Nernst-Einstein equation to calculate
19 the diffusion coefficient works very well at very low water
20 contents, and very important for these type of studies, you
21 can collect, monitor, analyze the effluent solution to look
22 at break-through behavior of species of interest.

23 To show that this works, these are four different
24 methods for measuring the, or for determining the hydraulic

1 conductivity as a function of water content in this nice,
2 sandy loam soil, and they all agree very well. Not to
3 belabor the point, this is run over three days. These are
4 traditional one-year column phased by Mike Fayer (phonetic).
5 This is Glendengeis (phonetic) 13-year field lysimeter,
6 which is very nice, because it ties the field to the
7 laboratory data, and then there are various estimation
8 techniques for estimating it. So, they all behave very well
9 in that; besides, the theoretical aspect should give you
10 great confidence that this might actually work.

11 Also, we've done some studies at some Hanford
12 soils, looking at uranium breakthrough as function of
13 volumetric water content. These are two water contents in
14 the sample, and, again, you saw in these soils, the uranyl
15 carbonate species dominates and it's actually very mobile.
16 The retardation factor is about 2.3 there, so this gives us
17 some confidence that it actually works. Actually, that last
18 view graph is not in the handout. I just wanted to show that
19 we've actually done studies like this on soils.

20 So, the first thing we can look at in transport is
21 the hydraulic conductivity of the porous media of these
22 tuffs, and this is what we've done to date on Yucca Mountain
23 tuffs, and for comparison, some Bandelier tuffs from Los
24 Alamos. Again, you get, essentially, these types of curves

1 where the saturated hydraulic conductivity is in some range,
2 and that decreases as the volumetric water content decreases.

3 The welded tuffs and the fairly non-porous
4 materials all plot down here. The non-welded and vitric
5 materials all plot up there.

6 But, fracture flow has its own peculiarities, and
7 the UFA can actually separate out matrix from fracture flow
8 very nicely, because you can control the flux and the driving
9 force, so you can preferentially desaturate different sized
10 fracture sets within a sample.

11 Because the matric potential is no longer a Darcy
12 driving force in the system, that's fine. However, this
13 acceleration is a medially-symmetric one-dimensional drive
14 force, whereas matric potential is operating at three
15 dimensions, and it still determines the fluid flow paths
16 within the system, so just like in the field under 1 g, the
17 mechanism of flow through the sample even under 1,000 g will
18 still follow the same fluid flow paths. So, capillary bundle
19 theory should still hold, if you hold to that.

20 So, to demonstrate that, we took a fortuitous core
21 through which--this is the Topopah Spring tuff. This is a
22 core that had a 200 micron fracture that almost, but not
23 completely spanned the entire core, so it was actually a
24 solid, good, hard core, but it had a 200 micron fracture

1 starting at the bottom that did not quite make it to the top,
2 and did not quite make it to the other side, essentially, so
3 you had a situation where you had a nice, well-defined
4 fracture. I've actually darkened it in so you can see it.
5 It's only 200 microns, and in the surrounding matrix that
6 should behave as predicted in the system.

7 So, from playing with other cores that had no
8 fractures in them, or no large fractures. We knew that 2
9 ml/hr flow rate, 7500 rpm would give us a not quite saturated
10 matrix flow with no fracture flow, so we put the core on dry,
11 so that we could actually see the flow front, the transient
12 flow front as it was moving through it. We ran it for two
13 hours, took it out, and this is what it looked out.

14 Unfortunately, CT scanning and tomography are not
15 what I'd like it to be, so this is creative xerography. This
16 is a Xerox copy of the core, the only way to portray it, and
17 this is the actual flow front as it looked from the outside,
18 so, unfortunately, you can't see into the core, but you can
19 basically see around it, and you had the normal fingering
20 that one would expect moving through the material like this.

21 There was no obvious flow along the fracture in two
22 hours, so putting it back in, upping the flow rate to 5
23 ml/hr, which I knew beforehand would saturate the matrix, ran
24 it for one hour, carefully looking in the strobe light to see

1 if there was any flow, and there wasn't any, and then,
2 suddenly, after 50 minutes, there was a constant drainage of
3 6 mls over a ten-minute period. Took that out, looked at it,
4 this is what it looked like.

5 So, obviously, what happened was, saturating the
6 top of the core began to saturate the matrix along the
7 fracture walls. You had to saturate the fracture, the matrix
8 surrounding the fracture before you would maintain flow
9 within the fracture, so that's kind of nice. That 6 ml flow
10 over a ten-minute period is actually the hydraulic
11 conductivity of the fracture. The previous flow slide was
12 the hydraulic conductivity of the matrix. So, this should
13 give some feel that the UFA is a useful method for looking at
14 matrix and fracture flow in porous media.

15 Recapping the definition of the retardation
16 equation, the retardation is the, again, the velocity of the
17 carrier fluid divided by the velocity for another species
18 equals $1 + \rho K_d$ over the porosity, and if K_d is zero,
19 then the retardation factor is one.

20 And there's been some debate, although I think it's
21 pretty died down now, what you should use for that porosity,
22 whether you should use the total porosity, which is usually
23 used, or the volumetric water content, just that porosity
24 that is filled with water, whether you should eliminate dead-

1 end pores or diffusional porosity or that kind of thing.

2 DR. LANGMUIR: I have to ask you, what do you think?

3 DR. CONCA: You actually should normalize almost every
4 transport parameter to the volumetric water content. It's
5 sort of a master variable, like pH in solution chemistry,
6 because you're actually normalizing to the water that's
7 there, and if you don't do that, then you have to really know
8 what sample you are looking at, and it's hard to compare.

9 The batch sorption experimental procedure,
10 actually, I don't need to go over that, since Inés already
11 did. Taking J-13 well water spiked with different
12 concentrations of selenium as the selenite species, choosing
13 selenite because it's fairly stable at low temperatures, it
14 usually requires biological mediation to oxidize, so it
15 should be very stable.

16 We see that, over these concentration ranges, which
17 are actually fairly high, the K_d varied from very low, you
18 know, below one to almost zero, up to 30 or 40 as the
19 concentration of selenium went down to hundredths of ppm.
20 These were Inés's batch K_d sorption experiments, and they can
21 be related to the retardation factor using the retardation
22 factor equation.

23 Now, these are the first results from the UFA,
24 again, using a selenite solution that had a concentration of

1 selenium, 1.31, very close to the 1.1 ppm of the first batch
2 experiments. So, what we did was collect and analyze the
3 effluent solution over the course of a three-week period, and
4 then we stopped the experiment. Unfortunately, we stopped it
5 a little too early to get total breakthrough through
6 zeolitized non-welded tuff, but the behavior is pretty well
7 the same as the vitric member.

8 What this gives is breakthrough curves for these
9 two materials that give about 2.5 K_d , about the same--I'm
10 sorry--a retardation factor of 2.5, and then they give the
11 respective K_{ds} ; again, low, less than one, but slightly
12 higher than the 1.1 ppm with the batch test, but comparing
13 these type of completely different methods, that's pretty
14 good comparison.

15 As we speak, we're doing the next lower
16 concentration, the .5 ppm concentration, and, again, we'll
17 continue to step this down to see if the retardation behavior
18 matches K_d behavior over the entire range of selenium
19 concentration, and my feeling is that it will, and--although
20 that's very premature, but, actually, I think of those three
21 transport parameters, hydraulic conductivity and diffusion
22 coefficient are highly dependent on the volumetric water
23 content or the degree of saturation, but the retardation
24 factor is going to turn out to be much less dependent, and

1 only--perhaps if you get very highly unsaturated conditions
2 will the mechanism of sorption change, but pretty much if you
3 have free water films, you're going to have pretty much the
4 same mechanism of sorption.

5 I think I should stop there. Oh, I'm sorry, let me
6 throw the summary slide up. Available information suggests
7 that batch sorption data might be used to predict transport
8 under unsaturated conditions, and that would be very nice,
9 because you could then be able to use all of the K_d sorption
10 data you have collected in the past, and not have to re-do
11 everything under column conditions.

12 We are continuing the selenium sorption
13 experiments. We will also do the uranium this year. We're
14 looking at both the Topopah Spring, the samples from the same
15 boreholes that Inés talked about, and also the Calico Hills,
16 and the UFA can actually be used as a conservative colloid
17 instrument insofar as colloids will move through the
18 material, either fracture or matrix. And you can select
19 which, under 1,000 g, if they will not move through the
20 material under 1,000 g, then they certainly will not move
21 through the material under 1 g.

22 And, also, because you can do UFA experiments
23 fairly fast, you know, we can run a couple of week
24 experiments, and you haven't lost a couple of years, so it's

1 actually a reasonable thing to do.

2 Why don't I stop there.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Jim.

4 Questions from the Board, Board consultants?

5 DR. DOMENICO: To both talks, did you use crushed
6 samples in this? Was the tuff crushed in the batch test?

7 DR. TRIAY: Crushed tuff in the batch test?

8 DR. DOMENICO: Yes.

9 DR. TRIAY: Not in this.

10 DR. DOMENICO: In the batch tests, they were crushed,
11 but not in this one?

12 DR. TRIAY: That is correct.

13 DR. CONCA: In fact, those whole rock core columns,
14 which I don't know if they made it around anywhere.

15 DR. TRIAY: They made it around. You saw the cores that
16 he's talking about, and those are solid core, like you
17 probably saw, and the intent of this exercise is to see
18 whether, indeed, we're exposing new mineral surfaces during
19 the batch sorption experiments, as opposed to when we
20 actually tried to predict with that batch sorption K_d what
21 would happen in terms of retardation through a solid tuff, or
22 a fractured tuff.

23 DR. DOMENICO: What temperatures were these run under?

24 DR. CONCA: These are all at 25°C.

1 DR. DOMENICO: Thank you.

2 DR. LANGMUIR: In that same vein--Langmuir, Board--can
3 you increase the temperature of your equipment? Can you look
4 at upped T sorption?

5 DR. CONCA: Yes.

6 DR. LANGMUIR: What are your limits?

7 DR. CONCA: From -20°C to 150°C . Of course, above 100,
8 I don't really want to be dealing with the apparatus, but we
9 have done other tests for other programs up to 90°C . It
10 works very well.

11 MR. BOWMAN: Rob Bowman, consultant to the Board.

12 Based on your work to date, do you care to make any
13 comments on what you think the importance of colloid
14 transport is, or do you feel that you're too early in the
15 game yet?

16 DR. CONCA: Probably too early. My gut feeling is that
17 it probably will not be as important as one might think,
18 first off, because the colloid filtration will probably be
19 very good, but you really need to do very careful experiments
20 in which you are not producing colloids after the experiment,
21 which is actually kind of difficult to control.

22 MR. APTED: A question to Inés. So, this has been done
23 now in selenium. Are there plans to do sort of this cross-
24 comparison between the batch test in the UFA for other, like

1 uranium or--

2 DR. TRIAY: You just saw the last summary here, summary
3 slide.

4 DR. CONCA: Right, uranium, definitely.

5 DR. TRIAY: All of that is being planned, selenium and
6 uranium. Now, remember that Jim cannot deal with
7 radionuclides, so it's selenium and uranium as a function of
8 tuff, which means devitrified and zeolitic tuff, exactly what
9 he had in that summary view graph. Remember that we validate
10 our sorption K_d s for radionuclides at Los Alamos using
11 saturated fractures and saturated column experiments, just
12 like these ones, but under saturated conditions.

13 Essentially, what we're trying to say is, can we
14 validate the chemistry, the chemical reaction between that
15 radionuclide in the mineral phase? The hydrology is up to
16 the hydrologists to determine the flow model of the mountain.

17 MR. APTED: Hypothetical question: If the uranium data
18 is very different, that comes out of the UFA, for example,
19 than the batch test--and I don't know what that would be,
20 very different. I mean, these were different by a factor of
21 four, ten, or whatever, would there be, then, consideration
22 of setting up something like this in a place to do
23 radioactive, to look at plutonium and--

24 DR. CONCA: Let me break in. We actually have built a

1 UFA and it's in a hot cell at PNL. It's for low-level waste
2 work, but it is possible to do that.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: A related question: How comfortable are
4 you getting now with the assumption that your saturated K_{ds}
5 apply to unsat conditions; that you can take them from one
6 kind of situation into another, since the literature is just
7 full of saturated K_{ds} .

8 DR. TRIAY: Right. I mean, we've talked about this
9 before, and that's essentially what Jim was trying to
10 address. As long as the water chemistry is not changing from
11 one place to the other, then you're going to be able to
12 extrapolate them.

13 Now, let's assume that the water chemistry changes,
14 if it changes in a way, like Ardyth was showing this morning,
15 where we can bound our sorption data using the saturated
16 sorption data, the batch sorption data that we already have,
17 then there's still no problem, because we would be able to
18 say, okay, in p#1 it's this, in J-13 it's this. I have
19 already told you that we need to select certain cases where
20 we actually collect sorption as a function of several
21 parameters to be able to determine whether, empirically, what
22 we're obtaining is correct.

23 If that is the case, and we actually know what is
24 the difference between sorption when one concentration of

1 something is high versus the concentration of that same
2 thing, lower or higher under unsaturated conditions, again,
3 it's a chemical reaction that is perfectly predictable.

4 DR. CANCO: And the natural variation within these
5 systems, you have to use different samples, and although
6 they're the same tuff and the same unit, there are natural
7 variations even within what looks like to be a homogeneous
8 unit, and things, you know, are the results, the UFA results,
9 you know, .7, .9 versus .3, .20, you know, how important is
10 that variation? Here are two samples identical that were run
11 identically, they're a factor of two off, and so you have to
12 decide what is the same behavior and just natural variations
13 between different materials versus different methods.

14 DR. LANGMUIR: Just one last thought. When you're doing
15 your kinds of work in the cores, you're in a rock-dominated
16 system, and if the experiment runs long enough you're going
17 to get to saturation with the rock phase in the matrix.

18 DR. CANCO: Well, actually, not in--

19 DR. LANGMUIR: Not in the short times?

20 DR. CANCO: Well, I'm sorry. You're actually imposing
21 steady state at some unsaturated state, and you never will
22 saturate the system.

23 DR. LANGMUIR: With respect to the mineral phases,
24 thermodynamically is what I'm talking about.

1 DR. CANCO: Oh, I'm sorry. Yes.

2 DR. LANGMUIR: I mean, whereas, in the batch tests that
3 you've run in the past, the literature's just full of them, I
4 would imagine that most of them are not in equilibrium with
5 the minerals in the batch test, so there's a different kind
6 of chemistry there than in these studies, where the pores are
7 in intimate contact with the fluids, and you reach
8 equilibrium thermodynamically, presumably with the fluids
9 going through.

10 DR. CANCO: Well, thinking of the residence time of the
11 fluid in the UFA runs, if the volumetric water content is,
12 say, 10 mls and you're flowing at .1 ml/hr, then your
13 residence time is about 100 hours, so that's, you know, about
14 the, you know--well, it's sort of on the order of a couple of
15 days of run time batch test, so it may be the same.

16 In order to change the residence time of the fluid
17 in the flow experiments, you have to back the flow rate down,
18 and so, you can adjust that to some degree.

19 DR. TRIAY: And, again, we're not saying that if we see
20 differences we're going to ignore them. What we're saying is
21 that if we don't see differences, then we're done. We have
22 proven our point. Now, if we see differences, that would be
23 one of the things that we would consider to explain those
24 differences.

1 DR. CANCO: And, actually, I would expect for a lot of
2 the tuffs not to see much differences, but perhaps the ones
3 that are calcite-rich, there is some specific phase which, in
4 a column experiment, isn't seeing the solution as in a K_d
5 batch experiment. Then that's where you'll see differences.

6 And tuffs, you know, it may work out very nicely
7 for tuffs. For things like bentonite and something else, you
8 might have very different results.

9 DR. TRIAY: And if the differences can be explained,
10 that's not a problem. You still can use the database. It's
11 when you cannot explain the differences that now, you're in
12 trouble.

13 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you. Thank you, Jim.

14 We must go on. The next presentation is a new
15 face, Inés Triay. The topic is colloid formation, stability,
16 and transport.

17 DR. TRIAY: And in this talk, you do have to stop me,
18 because Schön is going to also speak, so I don't want to take
19 too much time.

20 DR. LANGMUIR: Maybe you should tell me ahead how much
21 time she's going to get.

22 DR. TRIAY: She's going to get seven minutes with that
23 chunk. That's what she wants, seven minutes.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: Okay.

1 DR. TRIAY: We're going to get through all of this one
2 way or the other, so we're going to go in parallel here.

3 Let's see. What I was asked to do in this talk is
4 try to put things in perspective based on existing
5 information from the literature from anywhere that we could
6 get. So, on the right here, I have shown you the colloid
7 processes that will be discussed, and on your left, we have
8 the mathematical description of the colloid processes.

9 Essentially, what we have here are production
10 rates, as well as disappearance rates, and they're based on
11 aggregation or disaggl as erosion in the case of production
12 rates, erosion, you know, was fragmentation and then
13 resuspension of those particles, and in the case of
14 disappearance rates, we have here the attachment rate,
15 attachment to the matrix itself or the fracture, the walls of
16 the fractures.

17 Now, colloid generation. The primary generation of
18 colloids from erosion is given by a parental power law. This
19 means that the differential of the colloid concentration with
20 respect to size now is given by this power law. A and B are
21 constants.

22 Now, just to put things, again, in perspective,
23 here we have all the colloid distributions, with respect to
24 size, for Alpine waters. These data were fitted for the

1 crystalline reference water in these Alpine waters, which has
2 a particular water chemistry, and what we want to do here
3 today is not concentrate on the details of this information,
4 because this information is, of course, site specific, but,
5 rather, the idea of obtaining colloid information.

6 Now, with the crystalline reference water,
7 essentially, what you have here is the A factor being 10.5,
8 the b factor being 3, which leads us to, then, the conclusion
9 that in these particular waters, we have less than or equal
10 to 100 ng/ml concentration for sizes in the order of 10 to
11 1,000. You're going to see later in the presentation that we
12 actually calculated or measured--not calculated, measured--
13 this quantity in J-13 that has been measured over the years,
14 and certainly, lately.

15 In our case, we're talking about 30 nm/ml, or a
16 particulate loading of 10^6 ppm, and you have that in your
17 view graphs. That's the first comparison, so that you know
18 more or less where our side stands, versus what we are seeing
19 here on the screen for a study that has already been
20 completed.

21 This information that I'm referring to here--most
22 of it--and I have told you where the references come from,
23 but in most cases, they come from a very comprehensive report
24 to actually assess the role of colloid transport in the NAGRA

1 project, the Swiss project.

2 Now, colloid population stability, this equation
3 right here puts in perspective the role of temperature, as
4 well as ionic strength, which is hidden in this factor here
5 called A, which I'm saying is the attachment factor. I will
6 discuss why that is, but it is actually fairly obvious.

7 Now, let's assume for a minute that we increase the
8 temperature from 298° Kelvin to 373. That causes a decrease
9 in viscosity of the water from .9 to .3. That effect on the
10 half-life of a particular colloidal particle is a decrease of
11 a factor of four. Compare that to increasing the sodium
12 concentration in a solution from 5×10^{-3} to 10^{-2} M, a factor
13 of two. That causes a decrease in the half-life of this
14 colloid of a factor of 25. The actual data is given in this
15 view graph right here.

16 In this case, essentially, what is being plotted is
17 the colloidal concentration versus time, and it's speeded to
18 obtain these attachment factors. Now, these attachment
19 factors, or the idea that ionic strength increases actually
20 increase the attachment factor and, therefore, decrease the
21 half-life of a particular metastable colloid in suspension
22 come from the DLVO theory. This is a very pedestrian
23 explanation, but we don't have a lot of time. Essentially,
24 what we're saying here is that a double layer develops of

1 thickness, one over kappa, once that the particulate, or the
2 particles in suspension get charged at their surface.

3 The DLVO theory essentially uses the total
4 potential energy of interaction between two particles, and
5 the actual parameters that go into that total energy is the
6 repulsive parameter, the attraction, as well as the repulsion
7 due to solvent layers.

8 It has been well-documented in the literature by
9 Grauer in 1990--and that's given right here in this view
10 graph--that the attachment factor is to be measured. It
11 cannot be predicted based on DLVO. However, you can make
12 some statements concerning the effect of increasing ionic
13 strength.

14 The well-known Schulze-Hardy Rule states that this
15 critical coagulation concentration--and here I'm using
16 coagulation to be the same as agglomeration. If I use either
17 one of the two, that's what I mean by this--essentially is --
18 proportional to the charge of the electrolyte to the power
19 six, so you see that there's a very big effect with changes
20 in ionic strength.

21 What is interesting about this is that this data
22 here that you see was obtained with montmorillonite colloids,
23 100 nm in size, as a function of sodium and calcium
24 concentration at a pH of 8. As you can see, or if you

1 remember, this minus log of A would be equivalent to saying
2 stability of colloidal particles in solution, because A was
3 in the denominator in the half-life of a colloid expression
4 that I discussed with you.

5 So, here, what you see is that the colloidal
6 stability is decreasing as a function of calcium
7 concentration, as well as a function of sodium concentration,
8 but the effect of alkaline earth is more dramatic than the
9 effect of a sodium ion.

10 Now, let's compare that for a second. Let's also
11 put something else on the screen. That was montmorillonite;
12 right, and we saw that clay particles seem to be the
13 particles that one observes in many instances during nuclear
14 waste issues.

15 Now, let's consider a hematite suspension. This
16 comes from Liang. And, again, you see stability and we can
17 discuss what this is, but I don't think it's extremely
18 important. Let's just say that it is how stable a colloidal
19 suspension is with respect to a diffusion control aggregation
20 mechanism. You can see that at the point of zero charge is
21 when the colloids are the least stable, and you can see,
22 again, decrease in colloidal stability as a function of ionic
23 strength or electrolyte concentration.

24 Putting that in perspective, let's consider here

1 what has happened by actually looking at sites, arbitrary
2 sites in, essentially, these Alpine waters that I was telling
3 you about in the Swiss program, as a function of calcium and
4 sodium concentration. You see essentially the same trends.

5 If you actually, now, look at J-13, 10^6 ppm at a
6 particular sodium and calcium concentration, that actually
7 would fall pretty well here within this chart. This is the
8 subject of a science publication by Degueldre, Triay, and
9 others.

10 What I'm saying with this is that, presumably, as a
11 first approximation, we can use the stability diagrams that
12 have already been published to determine the amount of
13 colloids that could be found as a function of water chemistry
14 at the potential repository.

15 All right. Radionuclide sorption onto colloids.
16 Here, what we're saying is that radionuclide, essentially, is
17 associated with the colloidal phase versus true soluble metal
18 in solution. That's what we call the R_p . p stands for
19 particle, and this gives you some equations of potential
20 mechanisms for that actual sorption. Sorption mechanisms
21 would be no different from the sorption mechanisms that you
22 would normally observe, but the reason I bring this up is
23 because one could calculate, or it has been calculated
24 already in this view graph, SOM K_p , and, essentially, the way

1 this is pronounced is "kah-pay," not "K sub p," which is easy
2 for me, perhaps not for you, but this is for me.

3 So, essentially, here, I have given you the
4 equations for that radionuclide sorption, as well as the
5 expression for K_p . Bottom line, the observations that have
6 been made in the literature seem to say that the amount of
7 sorption is correlated with these hydroxide compounds, these
8 hydrolyzed species. So, essentially, what you observe here
9 is that that K_p values increase from something like a clay,
10 because these K_p values are actually calculated only for
11 these active sites in the clay, so this is a very
12 conservative prediction to something like iron oxides and
13 oxyhydroxides, and then the last, or the least sorbing would
14 be something like silica, and they are given here. Again,
15 the details are not extremely important, but know that these
16 values are available.

17 Now, radionuclide sorption as a function of colloid
18 type. Intent here is to give you an idea of what is it that
19 we're talking about, what order of magnitude, R_p 10^4 for
20 quartz, amorphous silica, 10^6 . Notice that the fact that
21 there is more active surface is going to influence your
22 sorption values. So, also notice that these values may be
23 higher than the values that you will predict with a K_d , using
24 particles that have a smaller surface area. So, here, we

1 have montmorillonite and illite.

2 Now, the question arises, is radionuclide sorption
3 irreversible? There's a lot of evidence in the literature on
4 a short time experiment, time scales, as well as mechanisms
5 that have been somewhat confirmed by field experiments that
6 sorption may be considered to be irreversible, even if it is
7 not truly irreversible in the time scale of the repository.
8 So, let's just leave it at that for now. There's several
9 reasons why sorption would be irreversible onto a colloid.
10 If the sorption is reversible, you won't have a problem, so
11 it doesn't matter. I mean, there's no way that the surface
12 area of a fracture can be compared to the surface of the
13 available colloids at low colloid concentrations.

14 We're going to skip the next view graph. That's
15 for your information. Those view graphs actually talk about
16 the attachment, the actual attachment of colloids with quartz
17 that were actually coated onto fractures, and you'll see that
18 there is some attachment mechanism that actually would
19 explain retardation due to colloids interacting with the
20 quartz.

21 Okay. Now, conclusions. Where do we think we are
22 in this? I think that a sensitivity analysis study can
23 definitely be tried now. What would be the assumptions?
24 Colloids generated are clays, silica, and iron oxides.

1 Negligible amount of organics in the groundwaters. Just so
2 that you know, the organics tend to stabilize the colloids,
3 so this is not a conservative assumption.

4 However, the literature suggests that if you
5 actually measure TOC in the field versus taking the
6 groundwater to your lab and doing whatever you're going to
7 do, what happens is that you actually obtain TOCs that are
8 orders of magnitude lower at the field than what you observe
9 in your laboratory, due to contamination. So, if we're going
10 to get into this, we absolutely have to do this on line, like
11 this bullet here suggests.

12 Okay. Stable colloid population. We definitely
13 can base the amount of colloids on the available stability
14 diagrams, as well as the groundwater chemistry and expected
15 temperature. There are many calculations just verifying
16 these stable colloid populations that are already in these
17 stability diagrams with information that we have from the
18 groundwaters.

19 I propose that we use irreversible sorption of the
20 radionuclides onto the colloids. Look, if you don't have
21 enough colloids at step number three here, this doesn't
22 matter, and now you don't have to get into those type of
23 arguments, because this is, I think, going to be very
24 difficult to sort out at the time scales of a laboratory, or

1 even a field experiment.

2 Now, I suggest that we calculate K_p values based on
3 either K_d values, or use the K_p values from the literature.
4 Those K_p values seem to be very conservative compared to the
5 K_d values that we already have from our sorption program.

6 I suggest that we assume no attachments of colloids
7 onto fracture walls, and I suggest that we exclude the
8 colloids from the tuff pores due to size and charge.
9 Actually, I think that that's going to happen.

10 Okay. Now, what risks we're taking when we make
11 these kind of assumptions, and how can we reduce that risk?
12 You can experimentally determine the type of colloids
13 generated from spent fuel because, apparently, there is some
14 uncertainty concerning the type of colloids that can be
15 generated, and that would be addressing Assumption No. 1.

16 Study Yucca Mountain as its own analog. We're
17 going to hear about that. That is also to address Assumption
18 No. 1. The TOC in groundwaters I already discussed with you.
19 Stability diagram for silica. This is not actually, believe
20 it or not, as much as silica has been studied, we don't have
21 as good stability diagrams for silica as the ones that I
22 showed you for hematite and clays, so I think that this is
23 something that perhaps could use a little bit of more data,
24 and that, of course, addresses Assumption 3.

1 Now, colloid population in groundwaters and size
2 distributions using off-line particle counting techniques--I
3 think those are the best techniques--and that would address 3
4 and 5. This, I think, needs to be done. I think that we
5 should get groundwater chemistry from the site, and as long
6 as we're at it, determine the colloid population and the size
7 distribution. This is actually a relatively small effort
8 once that you actually start looking at the groundwater
9 chemistry, and it's critical, because, remember that I told
10 you that if No. 3 here gets you to conclude that there's no
11 problem, why do any more? So, this is a critical thing that
12 should be reduced. And we have already done that with J-13
13 water as a function of time, which is extremely important.

14 Okay. So, experimentally determine selected K_p
15 values. That is only if this is large, large enough to
16 produce a significant release for specific radionuclides.
17 Then you worry about whether those K_p values were too
18 conservative.

19 And, of course, if you want to determine the degree
20 of colloid attachment, you can use fractured tuff columns.
21 That would address 6, which I assumed there was not going to
22 be any attachment, and you can validate your information at
23 the field scale.

24 Schön next?

1 DR. LANGMUIR: Yes, but let me ask you one real quick
2 one here.

3 DR. TRIAY: Yes; sure.

4 DR. LANGMUIR: Your assumptions, why don't your
5 assumptions include one where the colloids are competing with
6 the wall rock, which you've acknowledged is an important
7 issue?

8 DR. TRIAY: No, no.

9 DR. LANGMUIR: Is it down there?

10 DR. TRIAY: I am saying as a first step, in the first
11 calculation that I'm proposing, assume that the colloids are
12 not competing for the fracture walls. I've said that here:
13 No attachment of colloids onto fracture walls.

14 DR. LANGMUIR: Well, that's the colloid on the wall.
15 I'm talking about if you're transporting radionuclides, then
16 the colloid has to compete with the walls as -- of the
17 radionuclides. That's an important issue.

18 DR. TRIAY: Oh, okay. No, now wait a second. I
19 addressed this, too. I said sorption is irreversible, and
20 that's a big deal. Let me tell you why that is a big deal.
21 There's data already in the literature suggesting that
22 sorption of radionuclides is irreversible. In other words,
23 once a radionuclide adsorbs to a colloid, it won't desorb and
24 go back into the fracture wall or whatever.

1 DR. LANGMUIR: This is true of all radionuclides?

2 DR. TRIAY: Excuse me?

3 DR. LANGMUIR: All radionuclides?

4 DR. TRIAY: No. What I'm saying is, the data that are
5 available, in terms of kinetics, the reason for this is, the
6 people who are doing experiments, in terms of days or weeks,
7 sorption is fast. Desorption is slow, which is something
8 that you, of course, know. That is a result of what they're
9 saying here.

10 The other problem is, that mechanism that I put
11 there, where I have the metal associated with the colloid,
12 and then another colloid coming in, right? And now you have
13 this thing here that is no longer sorption, is a different
14 mechanism, is encrustation, is a coprecipitation, and Schön
15 is going to talk about that, so I think that this, to
16 actually say, no, I know that the radionuclide is going to
17 see the wall as well is not an easy thing to prove and get
18 data that is actually defensible.

19 So, I suggest that we concentrate more on this,
20 than on this issue.

21 DR. LANGMUIR: Maybe that's something for Jim Conca's
22 equipment, push those colloids through and see where the
23 radionuclides end up.

24 DR. TRIAY: Well, he said that he was going to do that

1 in his summary view graph, but--and, again, this thing right
2 here that I have here, right? He said it, and I'm saying it
3 again.

4 DR. LANGMUIR: Sorry I hogged the questioning here.

5 Schön Levy next, talking about natural colloids at
6 Yucca Mountain.

7 MS. LEVY: We'll attempt a rapid transition now from
8 Inés's work to natural colloids, and I'll do it by giving you
9 a few items of information from uranium exploration
10 literature that's pertinent to this issue.

11 Work has been done on studies of uranium-bearing
12 silica deposits, and some experimental laboratory work as
13 well. The lab work has found that the concentration of
14 uranium in dry silicate gel products of these experiments
15 over the initial solution concentration shows enrichment
16 factors of about 400 to 1,000 times.

17 Studies of the natural materials, getting back to
18 what Inés talked about, do seem to indicate that the uranium
19 is immobilized within the opal, which is the silica deposit
20 forming from the colloidal material, and the particular
21 examples studies are all on the order greater than 10 million
22 years old, so this is a long-term immobilization, with a
23 caveat, perhaps.

24 These particular studies contain no data on simple

1 surface adsorption by the opal deposits, and that the
2 mechanism by which the uranium is incorporated into the
3 deposits is one of coprecipitation with the colloidal silica
4 material. Variations in the uranium content of the deposits
5 do seem to correlate in some cases with differences in silica
6 crystallinity, and I've not been able to determine if there's
7 any information as to when these changes arose, whether this
8 is an original depositional difference, or whether it
9 reflects some kind of difference in post-depositional
10 history.

11 I'm going to talk about some very restricted
12 examples of colloid transport, using Yucca Mountain as a self
13 analog, natural analog. The evidence we look at consists of
14 deposits of crystallized gels, settled and adsorbed
15 aggregates of colloids, probably polymerized material, and
16 monomers as well. These are deposits that are large enough
17 that they can either be seen in the field, or can be seen at
18 the levels of magnification used in ordinary petrographic
19 studies.

20 Here's an example of such a deposit that is readily
21 visible in the field. This is a cavity filling from the
22 lower part of the Topopah Spring tuff, and it contains a
23 variety of silica deposits, including this -- silica, and
24 several generations of layered silica.

1 This image of the same filling shows it doesn't
2 appear as fluorescent under short-wave ultraviolet radiation,
3 and the green fluorescence that you see is the result of the
4 fairly high uranium content of the silica material.

5 The analog environment that I'm talking about at
6 Yucca Mountain existed during the times that the pyroclastic
7 units were newly-deposited and were still hot. They
8 interacted with infiltrating water to create transient
9 hydrothermal conditions, and probably conditions of localized
10 and transient fluid flow, even though these deposits were
11 within the unsaturated zone, and the pyroclastic rocks
12 themselves were the sources of very abundant colloidal
13 material. Just how abundant was shown by the example I just
14 had up.

15 The types of colloidal material include silica,
16 which formed deposits of amorphous opal, which is called
17 opal-A, opal-CT, which has short-term, short-range
18 cristobalite and tritomite ordering, and the more crystalline
19 forms, cristobalite and quartz. There are also
20 aluminosilicate materials that crystallized as smectites or
21 montmorillonites and as zeolites. I'm going to concentrate
22 just on the silica materials.

23 Now, I've used the total path lengths, based on
24 field study, to place upper bounds on the distances that

1 colloidal material could have been transported, but it's
2 obviously not usually possible to trace the material in any
3 colloidal deposit back to some source area within the
4 transport pathway, so there's no real way of saying that
5 colloidal material traversed the entire length of the
6 pathway. That's simply an upper bound.

7 I'm going to show you two examples. The first is
8 this part of southeastern Yucca Mountain known as Harper
9 Valley, and the affected units are the middle to lower Tiva
10 Canyon tuff and the underlying Paintbrush bedded tuffs.

11 The pathway exists from the densely welded
12 devitrified Tiva columnar joints downward into moderately
13 welded, mostly vitric tuff, with fewer fractures, but still,
14 mostly a vertical orientation, and some of these appear to be
15 either continuous or communicating with sparser fractures in
16 the non-welded bedded tuffs. This is a pathway that contains
17 considerable silica deposition along the entire path, with
18 very large amounts even at the bottom of the system, where
19 the fractures die out. The path length is about 15 meters.

20 An example from northeast Yucca Mountain is within
21 the Topopah Spring tuff itself, and this fracture system
22 extends from the top of the Topopah moderately welded tuffs
23 down through the densely welded tuff, approximate potential
24 host rock here, and terminates at the transition between the

1 devitrified tuff and the basal vitrophyre.

2 This is a zone of very abundant devitrification
3 cavities and gas cavities, and the vertical fracture system,
4 as I said, terminates here, but it is in communication with
5 another fracture system that connects the gas cavities and
6 devitrification cavities that exist within the upper couple
7 of meters of the vitrophyre, and this is the location where
8 the silica-filled cavity example that I showed you came from.
9 The path length here is on the order of 90 meters.

10 The geochemical processes limiting transport of the
11 silica material within these pathways includes agglomeration,
12 adsorption of the material onto fracture surfaces,
13 crystallization, settling, and evaporation. In addition to
14 this, the continuity and the connectivity of the fractures
15 themselves also plays a role in both of the examples.

16 The bottom portion, sort of the end of the line
17 portions of these transport pathways still contain abundant
18 colloidal material in the deposits that can be seen, so that
19 if the fracture pathways had extended further downward, there
20 was plenty of material in the local vicinity to have traveled
21 further down so that the chemical processes were not totally
22 effective in immobilizing the colloidal material.

23 These examples raise some questions which are being
24 addressed, in part, by further natural analog studies, and by

1 some of the experimental work that Inés was proposing. One
2 is: "What will be the condition of colloidal silica in the
3 repository when canister leakage occurs?"

4 If the mechanism by which actinides are
5 incorporated or adsorbed onto colloidal silica is one of
6 coprecipitation, then the silica will have a much reduced
7 effect if it's already precipitated before any of the
8 radionuclide materials arrive on the scene, so there is a
9 question as to during what portion of the lifetime of the
10 repository hydrothermal regime will colloidal silica be
11 present, and in what condition will it be? Will it still be
12 dispersed in a fluid phase, or will it be settled out, and
13 less able to act as an absorbent for radionuclides.

14 And the second question is: Will adsorbed
15 actinides be remobilized if silica recrystallization occurs?
16 As I said earlier, it seems as if the adsorption of the
17 actinides onto the silica appears to be irreversible.
18 However, if the silica is in one of its less crystalline
19 forms, such as opal-A or opal-CT, and perhaps were subject to
20 redissolution and reprecipitation, there's certainly a
21 possibility that any adsorbed actinides could be released at
22 that point and could reenter the hydrologic system, or could
23 behave in some other way that we really can't predict yet.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Schön.

1 We're behind schedule, as we usually have been
2 today. We need to proceed and hold our questions until later
3 in the afternoon.

4 The next presentation is pneumatic transport of
5 long-lived radionuclides. Arend Meijer will present the
6 talk.

7 DR. MEIJER: Well, the original title was supposed to be
8 pneumatic transport, but you've heard a whole series of
9 transport talks already today, so I figured, at this point in
10 the day, it might be worth talking a little more about the
11 retardation potential of gas phase radionuclides, so that's
12 what I'm going to concentrate on.

13 First, I'm going to talk a little about the gas-
14 phase source term, talk a little about the gas flow models in
15 the unsaturated zone, and some of the data that's available,
16 some of which you've already heard earlier today; talk about
17 retardation mechanisms in the unsaturated zone for gas-phase
18 radionuclides, and then data and modeling needs to clear up
19 loose ends, and then, finally, some conclusions.

20 Okay. So, first, we'll talk a little about the
21 source term. I should start out by saying that in the back
22 of your handouts, I've included Xeroxes of the first sheet
23 of, I think, four different talks on Carbon-14 and gas-phase
24 transport that have been given either to this Board or to, I

1 think, a National Academy of Sciences Board, that talk
2 specifically about the source term, so I'm sort of
3 summarizing what was in those talks.

4 All right, and a lot of that--or most of it, in
5 fact, is by Rich Van Konynenburg, who gave a presentation
6 earlier--or, actually, will give a presentation later today,
7 and Park, who gave one to the National Academy of Sciences
8 Board, so I refer you to those, and I have copies, if you
9 like.

10 The radionuclides of greatest concern here are ^{14}C ,
11 ^{129}I , ^{99}Tc , and ^{79}Se . In the unsaturated zone in the gas
12 phase, these radionuclides would occur as carbon dioxide,
13 elemental iodine, Tc_2O_7 , and then, finally, SeO_2 gas.
14 Selenium behaves a lot like sulfur, so you can sort of think
15 of SeO_2 and SO_2 , the same chemistry, essentially.

16 Out of this group, or actually, out of this group
17 of radionuclides, Rich and Park have pretty much--well, have
18 shown effectively that Carbon-14 really is the only gas-phase
19 radionuclide of concern in the unsaturated zone in Yucca
20 Mountain.

21 Out of the inventory of Carbon-14 in the proposed
22 repository, or potential repository, something on the order
23 of 2 per cent is available in a quick release fraction; that
24 is, once a waste package breaks open, this initial pulse of

1 Carbon-14 is available to the unsaturated zone immediately,
2 and apparently, if one waste package breaks open per year,
3 the release of the Carbon-14 in that waste package exceeds
4 substantially complete confinement, some term DOE has used.

5 The total Carbon-14 inventory in the repository is
6 something on the order of 10^3 moles. That's an important
7 number, because we'll compare that number to the sizes of
8 other reservoirs in the unsaturated zone in Yucca Mountain,
9 either man-made or natural.

10 Now, I'll talk a little about some models that are
11 available for gas flow in the unsaturated zone at Yucca
12 Mountain. I think you heard this morning about a model that
13 Ben Ross has put together. That's now included in the Total
14 System Performance Assessment, and that, basically, is a
15 buoyancy-driven advection model. I'll show you a picture of
16 some of the diagrams that reflect Ben's calculations.

17 In his calculations, the Carbon-14 is transported
18 to the surface in the range of 500 to 2,000 years, depending
19 on when the Carbon-14's released from the waste packages, the
20 individual waste packages, as well as the retardation in the
21 unsaturated zone that I'm going to talk about.

22 Okay. So, it was used in the Total Performance
23 Assessment, 1993, and the releases that were predicted exceed
24 the EPA regulations, and you heard about that this morning.

1 Another model which hasn't been applied to
2 performance assessment, but happens to be included in the
3 two-volume set that someone referred to this morning--I think
4 Rally referred to that this morning, the two-volume TSPA-93
5 set. In the second volume, in the back of the volume, there
6 is a section on other calculations, and in that section,
7 there is a model for barometric pumping, by Nilson, et al.,
8 and in that particular model, the transport times are
9 shorter, but there are a number of things that are not
10 included. Temperature effects aren't included, and a number
11 of other things aren't included.

12 It's significant here because I think it can be
13 used to explain the data that we have on the natural system
14 Carbon-14 right now. That's sort of a puzzle at the moment.

15 As was stated earlier, the hot repository likely
16 will increase the transport rate of Carbon-14 to surface, and
17 the question is, how much, and can we do anything about that?

18 Then let's look at some of the diagrams that Ben
19 Ross and his people have put together, based on their
20 calculations. The details of these diagrams aren't really
21 too important. He has diagrams for all various kinds of
22 conditions, permeabilities, various permeability contrasts,
23 and different temperatures, et cetera.

24 This middle one happens to be for ambient

1 temperature, with no permeability contrast between the lower
2 unit and this Paintbrush Tuff nonwelded unit. The main point
3 to get out of this is that there's basically a buoyant flow
4 with cold CO₂ or cold air coming in on the flanks of the
5 mountain, and being transported through the mountain, then
6 coming out at the surface, or the top of the mountain. It's
7 basically a chimney effect. All right, and this, then, has
8 been applied in the TSPA-93 model.

9 With respect to the natural data, as we'll see in a
10 little bit, this model would predict that ages of Carbon-14
11 should decrease as you go down the mountain. In other words,
12 if I drilled a hole on top of the mountain and went down, and
13 measured C-14 concentrations at different levels, they should
14 be higher down here than they are up here because of the flow
15 line. Young C-14 comes in here, goes all the way through
16 this path, so it should be older when it's, or less C-14 up
17 here than down here. Keep that in mind.

18 This, then, is the other model that I mentioned
19 that was in the second volume of this two-volume set. In
20 this particular model, what we've got is barometric pumping;
21 that is, the changes in barometric pressure that you get on a
22 five, ten-day cycle cause gas to be either forced into the
23 mountain through fractures and pores, or pulled out of the
24 mountain, depending on whether you've got a high pressure

1 crossing the mountain, or a low pressure cell crossing the
2 mountain.

3 If you have a source term above the mountain, and
4 you want to--well, you have a source term, for instance,
5 Carbon-14 in the atmosphere, a high pressure cell will slowly
6 ratchet that Carbon-14 down into the mountain. As this high
7 pressure cell pushes the Carbon-14 into the mountain, it
8 diffuses into the matrix, low pressure cell comes by, stuff
9 comes back out, not out of the matrix. The next high
10 pressure cell comes through, forces it even further down into
11 the mountain. So, little by little, you ratchet this stuff
12 down, but at the same time, the Carbon-14 is decaying as you
13 go further and further down into the mountain.

14 So, let's look at some of the natural data. The
15 natural data that I'm talking about consists mainly of
16 isotopic data that's been largely collected by the USGS, and
17 Al Yang and his group.

18 The natural data suggests that there are basically
19 two separate flow regimes, or at least two separate flow
20 units, if you like. I probably could use a better term for
21 that, but in any case, there is a shallow regime, less than
22 about 50 meters, in which you seem to find very modern
23 tritium, Carbon-14, and then there is a deeper regime in
24 which you find, basically, a linear decrease in Carbon-14

1 with increasing depth, suggesting that you're actually moving
2 things down into the mountain and having them age as they go
3 down.

4 Another interesting item that will become important
5 a little later on is that the Carbon-14 ages--actually, you
6 heard this this morning--the Carbon-14 ages, if you want to
7 call them that, versus the Chlorine-36 ages are quite
8 different. Carbon-14 ages are something in the range of one
9 to 10,000 years, whereas the Chlorine-36 ages, 50 to 750--
10 actually, that would be 500,000 to 7.5 million units.
11 Whatever. I mean, they're quite different.

12 All right. This, then, is a diagram out of a paper
13 by Al Yang, in which he's plotted some tritium data down here
14 at the bottom, in tritium units. This data's for UZ-4, this
15 data's for UZ-5. The point to pick up in these diagrams is
16 that at levels down to about 50 meters, in the case of UZ-4,
17 you find tritium values that are well above zero values; that
18 is, you find modern tritium, or a modern gas, if you like.

19 The geologic units are shown on the left in here,
20 and, in this case, the tritium values are high above the
21 bedded tuff that's just below the Yucca Mountain member, and
22 above the Pah Canyon member.

23 In the case of UZ-5, again, 40 meters, 50 meters,
24 you get high tritium values in or above the Yucca Mountain

1 member and, in this case, well above the Pah Canyon member.
2 The other data points that are on this diagram are some
3 Carbon-14 ages, down here in this bedded tuff, Carbon-14 age
4 of 1,000 years in UZ-4, a Carbon-14 age of essentially 5,000
5 years in UZ-5.

6 One more natural data set here. This is a
7 different well, again, a UZ well. This is UZ-1, and for
8 those of you that don't know where these wells are located, I
9 put a diagram--I think it's the last diagram in your package
10 that shows where these things are, so you can take a look at
11 that. UZ-1 is at the north end of the repository block. I
12 think it's in Drillhole Wash, but, in any case, it's on the
13 diagram.

14 What we're plotting here, or what Al has plotted
15 here--this, again, is Al Yang in 1992--is per cent modern
16 Carbon-14, which can be converted into an age, if you like,
17 but per cent modern Carbon-14 going from 100 or greater than
18 100, depending on when the stuff actually got into the
19 ground, down to 20 per cent. Twenty per cent relates to
20 something on the order of 8-10,000 years, something like
21 that, so we're going, basically, from zero years to, let's
22 say, 10,000 years here, and we're going from zero meters down
23 to a depth of on the order of 350 meters, and there's almost
24 a linear decrease in Carbon-14 from about 80 meters, perhaps

1 70 meters, down to 350 meters.

2 This can't be explained by the model that Ben Ross
3 has. He would explain the opposite. He would explain this
4 diagram, or this diagram should go this way, or this data set
5 should go this way according to Ben Ross's model.

6 I suggest that perhaps one way to look at this is
7 through this barometric pumping, in which you're basically
8 pushing this stuff into the ground, so the deeper you go in
9 terms of a drillhole, the older the Carbon-14 is going to be,
10 because the longer its residence time has been in the
11 mountain.

12 That doesn't mean that Ben's model isn't
13 appropriate for doing performance assessment calculations,
14 because the present mountain doesn't have a big thermal
15 source in there, and thermal source is going to drive this
16 buoyant flow that Ben's talking about, so both models are
17 appropriate. It's just that the barometric pumping model
18 probably explains this data a whole lot better, and, by using
19 this relationship here, this observed relationship, in a
20 model, you can probably bound gas flow rates within the
21 mountain, because you have to be able to explain why these
22 things age to 8,000, 10,000 years down at 350 meters, and so
23 you can develop a gas flow model that would constrain, or,
24 actually, this data would constrain that gas flow model.

1 Okay. So that's about it for the models. I'm now
2 going to talk about retardation mechanisms. Possible
3 retardation mechanisms for C-14. What is it in the mountain
4 that might retard the flow rate to the surface of C-14?

5 First of all, there's a potential for low redox
6 potential in the--there might be a low redox potential in the
7 engineered barrier after the repository's closed. We'll talk
8 about that.

9 Sorption onto metal components or oxides in the
10 engineered barrier, another possible retardation mechanism.
11 Coprecipitation with dead calcium carbonate in concrete or
12 cement that's put into the repository. Coprecipitation
13 during dryout phase calcite precipitation, so the heat in the
14 repository drives off the water, the salts in the water
15 crystallize out as calcium carbonate and whatever else, and
16 if it's calcium carbonate, then, presumably, you can
17 coprecipitate calcium-14 with it.

18 Isotope exchange with bicarbonate in the pore
19 water, isotope exchange with calcium, dead calcium, or
20 calcium-12 in the cement or concrete, and then, finally,
21 isotope exchange with calcium carbon-12 in the dryout zone.
22 So, I'll go through each one of those.

23 Okay. First, we'll talk a little about this low
24 redox potential in the engineered barrier. At the moment, as

1 far as we know, the gas phase in the unsaturated zone at the
2 repository level has an atmospheric oxygen content. In fact,
3 all the gases, except CO₂, are basically there in atmospheric
4 proportions, suggesting strongly that that zone is
5 communicating with the atmosphere fairly regularly, on a
6 fairly short time scale, the point being that you start out
7 with oxygen there.

8 Secondly, radiolysis after the emplacement of the
9 waste, radiolysis tends to produce various oxidizing agents,
10 or oxidation agents. I don't want to go into the details of
11 this. I would urge you to look at the material that Rich Van
12 Konynenburg has presented, and others as well, the point
13 being that oxidizing conditions are likely.

14 The Germans found that even a very small amount of
15 oxygen gas available in a waste container, or at least in
16 contact with fuel, tends to form carbon dioxide, or tends to
17 oxidize the carbon so you end up with CO₂. It doesn't take
18 much O₂ to produce the CO₂.

19 The bottom line, then, is that it's my opinion that
20 it's pretty unlikely that we're going to have sufficiently
21 reducing conditions in the repository to keep carbon in the
22 elemental phase, all right, so that initial release fraction
23 is going to be CO₂ no matter what you do, but there is also
24 carbon left in the fuel that hasn't yet migrated out of the

1 fuel, through grain boundaries and such, and that stuff will
2 come off depending on what the oxidation rate of the fuel
3 pellets and then other things in there are, so you're going
4 to have a constant source term of Carbon-14 coming out of
5 there, but that initial release fraction will be carbon
6 dioxide, regardless, so we have to deal with that. So, I
7 tend to discount redox potential as a way to get around that
8 problem.

9 Okay. Then I mention the potential for sorption of
10 both CO₂, or, if there's a water phase there, carbonate or
11 bicarbonate onto iron oxides. There is some data available
12 that suggests that--well, that gives some numbers as to what
13 the potential is for this adsorption behavior, so I did a
14 rough calculation to see how much CO₂ you could get onto this
15 iron oxide.

16 From Rich, I got some mention of these MPCs, or the
17 waste package containers, and out of that, I came up with
18 something on the order of 5 m³ of carbon steel used per waste
19 package, and I just came up with a number of 2,000 waste
20 packages. Maybe somebody out there has got a better number
21 than that, but we're just trying to rough this out.

22 So, we end up with something on the order of 10⁴
23 cubic meters of carbon steel. Then we allow that all to
24 oxidize, and we say, well, not only do we allow it to

1 oxidize, we force it to have a surface area of something on
2 the order of $10\text{m}^2/\text{g}$, which is not crazy. I mean, there are
3 plenty of iron oxide preparations that have $600\text{ m}^2/\text{g}$. I
4 haven't actually seen numbers on surface areas of oxidized
5 metals, but maybe somebody out here knows what those numbers
6 are. Pick up a round number of $10\text{m}^2/\text{g}$.

7 Then, finally, according to a recent paper by van
8 Geen, et al., in *Geochemica Et Cosmochemica Acta*, the amount
9 of CO_2 or bicarbonate--in their case it was carbonate,
10 bicarbonate--that you can get onto the surface in terms of
11 adsorption, something on the order of $3.8 \times 10^{-6}\text{ M}/\text{m}^2$, so you
12 just do the math there, and you come out with a total
13 reservoir on the iron oxide of something on the order of $3 \times$
14 10^6 M of CO_2 .

15 The total inventory is something on the order of
16 10^3 M , so you've got half of this amount in the inventory.
17 You also have a very large compliment of dead CO_2 in this
18 repository, which is going to compete with C-14 for the
19 surface sites on that iron oxide. So, my guess is that this
20 is a potential reservoir, but it's certainly not going to be
21 a major reservoir for adsorption or retardation of Carbon14.

22 Okay, the next one is coprecipitation, and by
23 coprecipitation, basically what I mean is we put carbonate in
24 solution, there's a water phase. That solution already has

1 bicarbonate in it. The C-14 goes in and exchanges with the
2 dead carbonate that's already there. You heat the system up.
3 The calcite precipitates out because it has a retrograde
4 solubility. The calcite precipitates out, and not only
5 Carbon-12, but also the Carbon-14, so you end up basically
6 silting out or dropping out the Carbon-14.

7 This is also happening in the concrete that's
8 emplaced in the repository; that is, the concrete in the
9 repository will have calcium carbonate or calcite form within
10 it right after it's poured, so that represents a potential
11 reservoir for exchange of Carbon-14.

12 DR. LANGMUIR: One minute, Arend.

13 DR. MEIJER: Okay. The problem with that is that this
14 repository's going to be open for 100 years, and carbonation
15 of concrete occurs within a period of 20 to 50 years, so by
16 the time this thing gets closed, all the carbonate that's
17 likely to form in that cement will have formed, so we're out
18 of luck on that one.

19 Then, secondly, there is coprecipitation with dead
20 carbonate during the dryout phase, where the water is driven
21 off near the repository, and you might include some
22 precipitation of Carbon-14 there. The problem is that then
23 you have to time the release of the Carbon-14 with the
24 dryout, because if the Carbon-14 is released after the

1 dryout, you're not going to coprecipitate it with the dead
2 carbon.

3 All right. This is actually probably the most important
4 diagram. As I said earlier, the total C-14 inventory in the
5 repository is something like 1.3×10^3 moles. The reservoir
6 of carbon in the unsaturated zone water above the repository
7 is on the order of 10^9 moles. Okay, now we're talking some
8 real numbers, and we can exchange the Carbon-14 in the
9 repository as it comes up with this carbon that's already in
10 the mountain, the dead carbon. This is actually what's been
11 done in the Total Performance Assessment '93, and the
12 retardation factors are 40 to 180.

13 We can kick these up some as a result of increased
14 weathering rates that will occur as the water is raised in
15 temperature, and I can't go into the details of the
16 weathering rates. Basically, the feldspar weathers so that
17 you end up with sodium coming out of the feldspars, hydrogen
18 ions going into the feldspars, and you kick up the carbonate
19 content in solution. So, we might be able to kick this up by
20 a factor of two, I would think.

21 We'll forget this one, and then, finally, the
22 Carbon-12 reservoir that's present in the concrete after
23 closure is available for surface exchange; that is, Carbon-14
24 can be exchanged with the Carbon-12 that's on the surface

1 layers of this carbonate. If that carbonate is very fine-
2 grained, which it appears to be in most concretes, then you
3 have a substantial surface area with which to exchange
4 Carbon-14.

5 And I have one diagram in here about the exchange
6 kinetics, and I'll just put it up. You can take a look at
7 it. The bottom line is that the outer two or three atomic
8 layers of the calcite are available for exchange, and so that
9 provides another reservoir. I've given you a number for that
10 reservoir in the last slide.

11 All right, so let me then sum up. Data and
12 modeling needs. It would be good to get an idea of how much
13 Carbon-14 you can get into this concrete, and into carbonates
14 that might form in the dryout zone, so some experiments can
15 be done with this, and they shouldn't take forever to do.
16 There's some data already available to back that up.

17 I won't talk about this one. I will talk about
18 this one. I think it would be very useful to improve the gas
19 flow models that we have, or expand them, and try and explain
20 the natural system Carbon-14 that's in the mountain right
21 now, and that will give us bounds and a number of flow
22 parameters, so I think that's definitely worth doing.

23 And, finally, a couple of conclusion slides.
24 Clearly, the aqueous phase is the largest potential CO₂

1 exchange reservoir in the mountain. That's been included in
2 TSPA-93. It could be enhanced, probably by a factor of two
3 to four, I would imagine.

4 The dryout associated with a hot repository will
5 tend to decrease that aqueous reservoir, and I originally
6 thought it was going to decrease it substantially, but now,
7 according to Bob Andrews, apparently, it's not going to dry
8 it out that far, so that one remains to be determined, but
9 the further this dryout zone goes, the less we have to
10 exchange the Carbon-14 with.

11 And then, finally, the carbonate exchange on the
12 surfaces of the carbonated minerals, or the C-14 exchange
13 will be another reservoir which is uncertain at the moment,
14 but could be evaluated experimentally.

15 I've already said that. Basically, I've said that.
16 Experimental data needed to evaluate these alternate
17 reservoirs, and then we need some additional modeling to
18 improve that correspondence. I've said that.

19 That's it.

20 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Arend.

21 I think we need to take our break, and, again, hold
22 question until the end of the day. Let's try and hold the
23 break to about seven minutes, and return promptly at four-
24 fifteen.

1 (Whereupon, a break was taken.)

2 DR. LANGMUIR: Our next talk is titled, "Potential
3 Effects of Engineered Barriers on Radionuclide Migration."
4 The speaker is Rich Van Konynenburg.

5 MR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Okay, that's the topic, and here
6 are the things I'd like to touch upon in the next few
7 minutes:

8 First of all, what barriers am I talking about,
9 what are they made of, how do we think they're going to
10 behave in terms of oxidation and corrosion, what will result
11 from that, what radionuclides do we care about, and then what
12 will be the effects on radionuclide migration, and then some
13 conclusions.

14 I'm lumping together here things that are
15 traditionally thought of as part of the engineered barrier
16 system that we're trying to use for containment, along with
17 some other things. First of all, under metal barriers, I'm
18 including multipurpose canisters and glass pour canisters,
19 even though we're not taking credit for those in terms of
20 substantially complete containment.

21 We're also looking at ceramic. I've got fillers
22 here, even though we're currently not planning to use them;
23 just for talking purposes I've included them here. Packing
24 material outside the packages, we haven't made up our minds

1 on that in the project. Backfill is not currently planned to
2 be used, but I'll talk about it anyway, and then the concrete
3 and shotcrete parts that are really to support the packages
4 and perhaps the drifts.

5 Okay, now you may not have seen this list of
6 candidate materials because it's been changed some in the not
7 too distant past. We have here four categories. The first
8 is the so-called highly corrosion-resistant, then moderately,
9 then what we call corrosion-allowance, and then finally I've
10 put the austenitics down here for the glass pour canisters
11 and the multipurpose canisters.

12 You'll see I've got big Xs and little Xs, and
13 rather than dwell on the details of the composition, I just
14 want you to note where the big Xs are, and in particular,
15 notice the iron and the manganese because those oxides tend
16 to be good sorbents, and that's what we're going to be
17 talking about later on.

18 And also notice the corrosion-allowance materials,
19 which are basically iron, and they're going to be in a
20 thicker section so we'll have a lot more of those products.
21 So the main thing to get from this viewgraph is that we
22 expect a lot of iron oxide now with the more robust package
23 and using carbon steel based material on the outside.

24 And then some of these other materials, these are

1 the two ceramics that we're looking at as alternates, TiO₂
2 and aluminum oxide. There has been some look at fillers. As
3 I said, we're not planning to use those right now, but the
4 M&O has looked for example at iron and steel shot and has
5 considered these other possibilities.

6 For packing materials, these have been mentioned in
7 the past and as I said, we haven't got a conclusion on
8 whether that's going to be used or not. Backfill, these
9 sorts of things have been talked about. Again, we're not
10 planning to use those right now.

11 And then, finally, for these other parts, we're
12 really dealing with concrete and steel, perhaps some metal
13 fibers, rebar, pretty conventional stuff. It may be that
14 some of this material has to be more corrosion resistant to
15 last this longer period of time, 100 years that's being
16 talked about now.

17 Now, the type of scenario we're looking at, as has
18 been discussed before today, the primary design case now is
19 pretty high waste loading. With that loading, we expect to
20 see water driven out and things will be dry, above the
21 boiling point for a long time. Under these conditions, we
22 can't have wet aqueous corrosion going on, and so initially
23 we'll have dry oxidation of the metal barriers.

24 Later on after cooling and return of the water,

1 which could be quite a long time depending on things, then we
2 could have aqueous corrosion, and so you should expect to
3 have first oxidation products, then corrosion products, and
4 there could be some alteration of the oxidation products when
5 the water comes in. So it's not a simple thing, and it's
6 going to depend on timing, and all those things aren't
7 quantitatively known yet.

8 So what I've collected here, and this is based on
9 literature, I didn't do any of this research myself, this is
10 rust. All right? We're all familiar with rust, and it may
11 seem very simple when you look at it, but when you look at it
12 in detail, there are a lot of species there. And it
13 essentially proceeds from the top more or less down, hematite
14 being the thermodynamically stable phase, and the ferrous being
15 the lowest oxidation stage.

16 Above that, it's just ferrite, iron, metal, alpha
17 iron. And you can see there are a lot of species in between,
18 and all of these have been observed in one type of corrosion
19 environment or another. A lot of it's by Mössbauer
20 spectroscopy, some of it's by infrared, x-ray diffraction for
21 the things that are actually crystalline, and so on. So
22 there's quite a variety.

23 And then for the Monel and copper-nickel, these
24 sorts of things have been observed, and notice I've got a

1 carbonate phase here, malachite. That's the beautiful
2 mineral you see in the nature store or whatever. And then
3 for the nickel alloys and the higher corrosion, you can see
4 the species there. And again, these more corrosion-resistant
5 metals, it's going to take a while for those things to form,
6 whereas the iron we would expect corrosion to occur more
7 rapidly. So it would be there sooner and it would be in
8 larger quantities.

9 Now, we've seen lists of radionuclides and so on
10 today already. I think this is--I've just sort of
11 arbitrarily taken those with half lives larger than 1,000
12 years and have inventoried, their significant in comparison
13 to the old 40 CFR 191 limits, even though they don't apply
14 anymore, and also looked at solubility and sorption data from
15 Los Alamos and came up with this list.

16 And you'll notice here that I've got nickel, but
17 other than that, I think you've seen the rest of these on the
18 list of the ones that are being looked at most carefully.
19 And I've also got speciation here, again based on literature
20 and advice from Los Alamos. And you'll see primarily anions
21 here, and that of course is behind the problem of why they
22 don't sorb very well. So those are the things that we were
23 concerned about.

24 Now, what effects could there be based on these

1 materials? I've come up with ten from thinking about it,
2 talking to people and so on. There may be more that I
3 haven't thought of, and if you've got some ideas, I'd like to
4 hear about it too, but these are the ones that I have come up
5 with and I'd like to talk about each one of these in order.

6 Now, this one is perhaps obvious, but I thought I
7 would bring it up because there might be some conflict
8 between this one and some of the others. The primary purpose
9 of the engineered barriers is to prevent the migration of
10 radionuclides by containing them completely. That's been the
11 whole idea since 10 CFR 60 has laid down a regulation in that
12 regard. And the trend in recent years, in no small part
13 because of the efforts of this Board, has been toward more
14 robust packages and longer intended containment lifetimes.
15 That's the trend we've been looking at in the last few years.

16 Now, attempts to use these barriers to do other
17 things, such as preventing collapse of the drifts, which was
18 the reason for backfilling that was given in TSPA study,
19 restricting water ingress, which is I think something that's
20 going to be discussed by my colleague here, or retarding
21 radionuclide transport, which I think was raised by Don
22 Langmuir, those goals, while laudable, have to be balanced
23 against the containment goal for overall system performance.
24 And that big picture I think has to be kept in mind, because

1 some of those can conflict.

2 Now, how could that happen? Well, one of the most
3 important ones I think is in the temperature. Use of packing
4 and/or backfill is like a blanket. These large packages
5 we're dealing with now have quite a heat output, something in
6 the order of 15 kilowatts for each one. If you cover them
7 up, they don't transfer the heat the way they would if you
8 let them convect and radiate to the walls of the drifts. So
9 the temperature goes up, and we saw this morning in Rally's
10 talk, it reaches incandescent, over 500 C. That's how we're
11 heating the packing. So it's an important issue.

12 Now, there are some advantages. Under unsaturated
13 conditions, the higher package temperatures would produce
14 lower relative humidities at the package surfaces, which
15 would delay the onset of the aqueous corrosion, the wet
16 corrosion. That's an advantage.

17 The disadvantage, of course, we get these
18 temperatures which raise the oxidation rates on carbon steel,
19 earlier failure by oxidation, and then this is the other
20 problem. If you're not going to put the backfill in early,
21 when are you going to put it in? If you try to put it in
22 later, it's not fun to work down there, and we've had
23 discussions about ventilating vigorously in order to cool off
24 the drifts. All of that has to be coordinated. So the

1 backfill thing I think is really not an easy issue to decide.
2 It has some advantages, but it's very difficult from other
3 directions.

4 Another thing is to keep the water out. Backfill
5 could produce a capillary barrier. I had Jim down for this,
6 but it looks like you're on the program. Okay, well these
7 two fellows are going to cover that one.

8 And we've already heard about this; the use of a
9 lot of iron or something that has ferrous iron in it like
10 magnetite could hold down the oxidation potential for a long
11 time. The advantage of that is that we could extend
12 containment lifetime, get protection for the package from
13 this buffering, and also several of the radionuclides are
14 less soluble or more strongly sorbed in lower oxidation
15 states. And, in particular technetium, this may be about the
16 only thing we can do for technetium. If it gets out of
17 containment, reducing conditions perhaps are the only way
18 we're going to stop it. So that's an important one for
19 technetium.

20 But then the question is how long can we rely on
21 that? And there's a lot of oxygen available, and to answer
22 that question I think is going to take some detailed
23 calculations with a real design, knowing how much material
24 you've got there and what kind of gas flow you could have and

1 how tightly packed some of these materials will be, producing
2 certain permeabilities. That's going to have to be looked at
3 to see will this redox buffering still be around when we need
4 it because of those long half lives that I showed earlier.

5 Similarly, we could get pH buffering. Particularly
6 we've heard about concrete a lot, and that could reduce the
7 solubility of nickel and the actinides. We do have to be
8 concerned, though, that the pH doesn't get so high that we
9 produce soluble hydroxide complexes. So that's a condition
10 we've got to avoid.

11 Again, the question is how long can we rely on it.
12 And as Arend said, carbonation occurs with natural CO₂ and
13 it goes as a square root of time, and I think the data in the
14 literature for ambient temperature is something like 2
15 centimeters in 50 years. So depending on how thick things
16 are, CO₂ coming from both sides of it, it might not be around
17 for pH buffering.

18 Here I've got chemical reactions. I'm
19 distinguishing them from sorption, which Inés will tell you
20 is also a chemical reaction, but I'm talking about the more
21 conventional type. Iron metal has been found to increase the
22 dissolution rate of waste glass. And this was done by people
23 at PNL several years ago and confirmed later on by others.
24 And so as a result of that, consideration is currently being

1 given to using the copper/nickel material, copper or nickel
2 or Monel as the outside container for the glass waste
3 packages to avoid this problem of iron increasing the rate of
4 dissolution of glass.

5 Another thing under reactions here again is what we
6 just heard before from Arend, that the CO₂ can react with
7 portlandite and give calcite. And again, the same issues
8 here; how long will it last and what about the timing.

9 Okay, then sorption. Just in general, these are
10 the kinds of materials that have been found to be the best
11 sorbents in the natural system. And happily for us, we're
12 talking about producing a lot of iron oxides and hydroxides,
13 and these have been found to be effective for the species
14 that were on my list here, as well as many other things.

15 Other sorbents could be chosen intentionally and
16 mixed with the backfill if they were particular ones and if
17 there was a packing or backfill. They would have to be able
18 to tolerate the elevated temperatures and still be good. For
19 example, zeolites or things or that nature might not survive
20 that, so that would have to be planned.

21 And how long could the sorbents be relied upon? I
22 think it's more optimistic here than in those earlier ones,
23 but there is competition for sorption, and so that has to be
24 factored in when trying to use these materials for sorption.

1 Then colloids. It's conceivable that some of these
2 materials could produce pseudocolloids, but it's also
3 conceivable that colloids could be filtered out using
4 something like a sand filter that's used in water treatment
5 conventionally. Perhaps if something were put under the
6 packages, they could filter out the colloids.

7 And then finally, there's the possible formation of
8 a diffusion barrier having some kind of packing or backfill
9 around that was unsaturated, which could slow down the
10 movement of radionuclides at the diffusion barrier. And this
11 would have to be modeled, and I think the same two gentlemen
12 are going to cover that.

13 So then in conclusion, there are possibilities for
14 some significant effects of the type we've talked about. The
15 benefits that you seek to gain have to be balanced against
16 possible detrimental effects on actual complete containment,
17 which was the original mission of the barrier. And the
18 accurate prediction of these things I would say is very
19 challenging, particularly in terms of timing and longevity
20 and these very long times associated with the half lives that
21 we're trying to take care of.

22 Thank you.

23 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Rich.

24 Questions from the Board or Board consultants?

1 Mick Apted

2 MR. APTED: Rich, you mentioned pour canister in terms
3 of I guess not as a containment barrier, but possibly as a
4 reaction retardation. What about cladding? Some of the
5 briefings I've seen on temperature limits and so on,
6 sometimes the temperature limits are imposed by some sort of
7 upper thermal limits for cladding, and yet I've heard Bill
8 Halsley say that number is pure smoke and mirrors. Any
9 comment on the temperature limit on cladding?

10 MR. VAN KONYNENBURG: Well, since the beginning of the
11 project, we've used 350 C as the limit for cladding. The
12 reason for that is that in the reactor, that's about the
13 temperature the cladding operates.

14 The logic behind that is that whatever irradiation
15 damage that might have occurred has occurred, and if you hold
16 it to the same temperature, perhaps not too much more will
17 happen. And that's about as much science as has gone into
18 that as far as I know.

19 DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir; Board.

20 You suggested the possibility of redox buffering
21 and I'd like to argue that at least I would doubt very much
22 that it would work. If you're in unsaturated conditions and
23 you've got gas flow, it's mighty tough to keep oxygen out of
24 the system, so I would think that that would not be an option

1 that would work very long or very well.

2 MR. VAN KONYNENBURG: That worries me, too.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: Well, thank you very much. We've made up
4 some time. Thank you for the presentation.

5 Mick Apted is our next speaker. His topic is
6 Engineered Backfill Approaches to Retarding Migration.

7 MR. APTED: Thank you.

8 As he said this presentation will be a joint
9 endeavor by Jim Conca and myself.

10 I want to stress right from the beginning here that
11 we are in this particular guise, myself, Jim and I, are
12 definitely outsiders within the DOE. As such, we come to you
13 as heretics. We're recommending a rather strong paradigm
14 shift really to be considered in the program. I'm going to
15 try to make a very strong case, and Jim also on why we think
16 are the advantages of this type of shift in the strategy,
17 where it ties into basically other approaches that have been
18 very successful internationally in the area of waste
19 disposal.

20 And at times, particularly I think on my side, it
21 will verge on the sort of religious fervor and conversion.
22 So the early part of this talk may seem a little bit like a
23 sermon, but I really want to get across sort of the
24 philosophical underpinnings of what it is we're suggesting,

1 why we're suggesting it, why we think it's important.

2 The outline, Jim will, after this brief
3 introduction on sort of the philosophical underpinnings, will
4 talk about the concept description, materials, design and
5 performance. I'll sort of jump in on the performance side of
6 it to talk about if this barrier will achieve the conditions
7 that we're proposing, what would be the impact on
8 radionuclide migration out of the engineered barrier system
9 and why we think that's important.

10 Jim will also talk a little bit about the previous
11 work, natural analogs and some engineering scale models that
12 have been done, and then there will be a summary.

13 So before we get into the concept, we've heard this
14 word bandied around a lot about robust. I mean, it comes
15 from the Scottish-Swedish program, robust packages. What is
16 robust design in the international area of high level waste
17 disposal? Basically looking at large reservoirs of design
18 safety, redundancy in barrier functions, this is the multiple
19 barrier concept, not necessarily emphasizing the site, not
20 necessarily emphasizing the waste forms or any one particular
21 barrier, but looking at all the barriers in their totality
22 and also basically what can we use in terms of performance
23 evidence to support that case.

24 A robust assessment on the other hand focuses on

1 processes, models that significantly affect dose and risk,
2 and also those processes that have a high confidence in
3 achieving. And I think we can all make up our mind about a
4 lot of what we heard today. It was very excellent science,
5 but I think when we have to also wonder to what degree will
6 we have high confidence within a licensing framework to take
7 that kind of science to convince that we have a robust
8 demonstration of safety. And, of course, we must also
9 include detrimental processes.

10 Okay, strategies, how does robustness get
11 translated around the world outside of the U. S. programs?
12 One of the key features for demonstrating robust source term,
13 and here, what we're saying is please protect us from the far
14 field, if you will, and the uncertainties in the far field,
15 as a decoupling from the site performance. We don't want to
16 assist them which fails at the same conditions and at the
17 same processes that the far field is having adverse
18 performance.

19 We want to decouple these, and probably the
20 strongest thing we want to decouple from is the site
21 hydrology. Because quite frankly, probably the most
22 problematic and highly uncertain aspect as we project our
23 performance and safety case into the future, is in
24 understanding and defending hydrologic models and conditions.

1 Here at Yucca Mountain, it's not particularly flow
2 direction and flow rate; it's a lot of this episodic fracture
3 flow. And we've seen a lot about the uncertainty, when that
4 will occur, how long it will occur for, and so on. So we
5 want a reliance on barriers and processes with high predicted
6 reliability.

7 I think the type of--again, when we look overseas,
8 we look at what other people are doing, what they're trying
9 to evaluate, one of the key processes is diffusion, trying to
10 limit the near field to a diffusion only transport regime,
11 because that is one of the processes in which we have the
12 highest predicted reliability.

13 So, finally, a robust engineered barrier system is
14 the path that we're taking here in terms of this robust EBS.
15 And source term, is basically designed to address, recognize
16 irreducible uncertainties in the property and long-term
17 performance of natural systems. We're not advocating this as
18 any sort of compensation for a bad site. We're not saying
19 don't follow through on site characterization and so on.
20 That's very important in the multiple barrier approach.

21 What we are saying is that perhaps it's time and
22 perhaps there are advantages to considering a stronger role
23 for the engineered barrier system. And I was quite pleased
24 to hear at least the NRC person this morning certainly

1 holding out that olive branch that that certainly was in the
2 realm of the interpretation that they had on the flexibility
3 in 10 CFR 60.

4 Okay, enough of the sermon. I'll turn it over to
5 Jim now, who will talk a little bit about this concept that
6 we over the last four years have been bandying about and
7 trying to get some interest from the program.

8 MR. CONCA: I'll try not to walk away with it this time.
9 Actually, I feel that most people probably know what this
10 sand/gravel barrier is because it has been talked about a
11 bit, but this is what it looks like. And again, this is
12 simply conceptual. It depends on what the final
13 configuration of the waste site is and of the waste packages
14 are.

15 But essentially you have the drift, you have the
16 waste containers separated from the near field hydrology by a
17 sand/gravel barrier, meaning you have gravel which is
18 surrounded by a sand barrier at some slope. It has to be at
19 least a five degree slope, which is very low, but the higher
20 the slope, the better the performance. And essentially what
21 this does is there will be no flow from the sand into the
22 gravel until the sand is saturated. And under these
23 conditions, the sand can never be saturated.

24 So it's not a very intuitive concept at first,

1 because one usually tries to think of--one wants to emplace
2 gravel in their drain field in their yard because it drains
3 very well and it conducts water very well, but only under
4 transiently saturated conditions.

5 So what you have is that under unsaturated
6 conditions, water will not advectively flow across the
7 boundary if you have sufficiently different pore sizes within
8 each layer. So that's why you want to use sand and gravel,
9 because the pore sizes are very, very different.

10 The boundary creates a capillary break between the
11 host rock and the EBS system, and limits the transport to
12 diffusion. Also, in the absence of advection into the
13 system, the actual diffusion coefficient in a crushed tuff
14 gravel, and in probably most gravels, but especially the tuff
15 gravel, the aqueous diffusion coefficient will be below 10 to
16 the minus eleven centimeters squared per second, which is
17 excellent.

18 So, again, the idea that this system can address
19 several features is very nice. And the temperature problem
20 notwithstanding, we can probably address that as well, I
21 don't think these things are insurmountable.

22 The basis of the concept, here you have near field
23 rock which will drift into the system. There will be at some
24 point, whether--the actual timing of when the groundwater

1 will begin to re-enter the system after the dryout period,
2 that's problematic, but it will re-enter the system at some
3 point. You will get episodic fracture flow through certain
4 fracture sets, and that will drip into the system. I mean,
5 there really is very little question that that will happen.
6 The degree to which it happens, the overall flux is
7 debatable, but it will happen.

8 So, you know, do you care about it drifting--do you
9 care about water drifting on your canisters in the absence of
10 any backfill, and maybe that is a problem. It isn't any big
11 deal, but actually that could be a very large problem. Any
12 water coming out of this system will remain in the sand layer
13 and be conducted around this gravel barrier. And, again,
14 this is just sand on top of gravel.

15 You know, there isn't any special geotextile there,
16 although geotextile is very useful for emplacing it, but it
17 does not depend on anything along that barrier, and we've
18 done a lot of experiments to show that this works very well.
19 And the water will be conducted around the barrier and away
20 from the system, and there will be no flow into this gravel
21 until the sand is saturated. And that's why you use the
22 sand, because the conductivity, hydrolic conductivity is
23 very, very high. Even under highly unsaturated conditions in
24 this situation, you could never have enough flux through the

1 rock into the sand that would ever even approach saturation,
2 let alone get it above highly unsaturated.

3 These numbers here are actually real and measured
4 in experimental situations. In this configuration, the water
5 content of the sand will be very low, perhaps 8 percent, and
6 this is using a flux into the system equal to the
7 precipitation rate at Yucca Mountain, let alone any recharge
8 rate or whatever, but using the precipitation rate at Yucca
9 Mountain as an outrageously high flux. The sand will still
10 conduct it away very, very efficiently. It will never get
11 very wet.

12 Because there's no advection into the gravel and
13 because the gravel is a dual porosity system, the gravel
14 itself has a porous base associated with the gravel, and if
15 it's made out of tuff material, then the gravel particles
16 themselves have an interior porosity. So if that's the case,
17 there's no advection, it reaches a steady state moisture
18 content of about 2 percent, and that's experimentally
19 determined. And under those conditions, the surface, the
20 gravel is actually surface air dried. It has an internal
21 water content, but the surface of the gravel particles are
22 air dried, and the diffusion coefficient under those
23 conditions is below our detection limits, which is ten to the
24 minus eleven centimeters per second. So that's the basis of

1 this.

2 Now, the thermal impacts that Rich discussed, one,
3 you would like to avoid higher temperature, at least that's
4 my understanding of it right now, you want to avoid higher
5 temperature. You can do that by being creative, and you can
6 actually emplace part of this gravel barrier first as a
7 gravel barrier rind essentially. And then after 50 or 100
8 years, you can backfill the rest of the gravel barrier, which
9 is a lot easier to do.

10 DR. LANGMUIR: You'll get us this overhead later, I
11 hope?

12 MR. CONCA: Yes. Yes, this is hot off the press.

13 You might try to age the waste to delay the
14 emplacement. That might avoid somewhat the higher
15 temperatures. You might change the repository configuration.
16 If you accept the higher temperature, you might say, well,
17 that's not such a bad thing. And, again, some things will
18 happen. One, you may actually get containment failure very
19 early. You may lower the temperature within the surrounding
20 rock. Actually if you are insulating the system with the
21 backfill, you will lower the surrounding rock temperature.
22 And then, of course, you really need to model this.

23 Adverse effects that you want a backfill for, you
24 want to prevent roof spallation. I mean, that is a very real

1 problem over such a long time period. And you want to
2 mitigate the highly uncertain variable fracture flow.

3 So very quickly, other type of configurations, you
4 can put in a gravel barrier rind. Before emplacement, you
5 could go in while it's cold and easy and place just the
6 gravel barrier rind, the sand, the surrounding sand, and then
7 just a small amount of gravel, because actually the thickness
8 of the gravel does not affect performance at all. And then
9 you could have your very large air space.

10 Of course you have to come up with some structure
11 which would maintain that gravel rind for awhile until you
12 backfill it, but again this support structure is not
13 important for performance. It only has to perform until the
14 rest of the gravel is filled in later on. And to fill in
15 this space remotely is a lot easier than going in later on
16 while it's very hot and trying to emplace the entire gravel
17 barrier.

18 Now, this actually isn't fantasy. There actually
19 has been a fair amount of work on this. Glen Gee and I for
20 the low-level nuclear waste, the Hanford site, did large
21 scale experiments for exactly this design and they worked
22 very well. Some NRC funded work by Schulz did similar very
23 large scale gravel barrier systems for low-level nuclear
24 waste disposal, and they worked exceptionally well. And

1 there actually is some natural analog studies, Wanatabe has
2 looked at some gravel barriers used to control just this
3 exact problem in 1500 year old Japanese burial grounds where
4 of course you were trying to preserve artifacts that were
5 buried along with the leaders, and they performed very well,
6 in fact. And they used the preservation of large iron
7 artifacts such as swords and shields to determine that.

8 This is some large scale experiments that Glen and
9 I did. We set up a large percolation box, essentially four
10 feet by one and a half foot by four feet, and essentially we
11 set up two sides of two waste packages. We had some coarse
12 sand, and it really doesn't matter what kind of sand it is as
13 long as it's a good, well sorted coarse sand. We had gravel,
14 which was a one inch gravel. We had our "waste package"
15 there, and we set up a little rain machine to essentially
16 rain on this to provide as much of a recharge as we wanted.
17 We tried to make this fail. This was the whole purpose of
18 this experiment, was what recharge could this handle and
19 under what conditions, and we were able to monitor the flow
20 through both the gravel and the sand and it performed very
21 well. In fact, I kept plugging the laboratory because I
22 could not provide enough water to make it fail, which is
23 aggravating.

24 This is what the backside of it looks like. We

1 actually outfitted it with tensiometers to look at the
2 surface tension, the matrix potential within the system while
3 it was performing. These are some of the results.

4 This is the soil tension at selected tensiometers
5 in that previous slide. This is the recharge rate. So what
6 we did was progressively step up the recharge rate until the
7 system failed. And, in fact, we had to get two very high
8 recharge rates. In fact, this is a recharge rate--well, let
9 me start over.

10 This is the expected recharge rate at this site,
11 which is very low. This is the average Hanford precipitation
12 rate, which is not too far off from that of Yucca Mountain.
13 This is 1,000 times the precipitation rate. It was
14 performing very well. We had to get it up to between 6 and
15 10 ml. per square centimeter per hour recharge rate to get it
16 to fail.

17 And when it failed, it failed by dripping slightly
18 in one portion in a part of the gravel barrier boundary that
19 was poorly constructed, because it actually put in things
20 like big coggles that broke up the barrier, we put in
21 depressions that in case someone was emplacing this and they
22 stuck their elbow in the thing. I mean, the integrity of
23 this boundary does not have to be very good. It actually
24 performs very, very well.

1 In fact, the degradation of this boundary--the
2 tolerance for the integrity of this boundary and how well it
3 performs is directly related to the flux into the system. So
4 if very low flux is expected at Yucca Mountain, this can be a
5 pretty ragged boundary and still perform very, very well.

6 And once we did cause it to fail, this is in fact a
7 higher recharge than exists on the earth anywhere and is
8 probably equivalent to a monsoon a week, and all of that is
9 becoming recharged. So this is very, very high recharges and
10 we could actually turn the system on and off like a light
11 switch. We would raise the--that's why there's a little
12 hysteresis effect here. We'd have to raise it above ten to
13 get it to start failing, and then it would just start
14 drifting. It would still--diverting 99.7 percent of the flow
15 around the system. And then we decreased the recharge to
16 less than 6 ml. per centimeters per hour and it would shut
17 off. It was very, very reproducible.

18 The Schulz work for the NRC was also very, very
19 successful for these kind of systems. They were using
20 concrete surrounded waste. Again, they had their conductive
21 layer which was the sand layer, which actually they were
22 using diatomaceous earth. It really doesn't matter. There
23 is no priority set of materials to use. You just want the
24 difference in the porous structure to be large enough, and

1 they were using regular gravel. I can't remember the size
2 gravel, but it's on the order of one inch gravel. And,
3 again, they performed very long-term experiments that worked
4 very well.

5 They had no failure until they got above 1 ml. per
6 square centimeter per hour, in their systems, which was very
7 long, meters long. This is on the same order as our failure,
8 again very, very robust.

9 These natural analog studies, these archeological
10 remains, these Japanese burial mounds, essentially they were
11 situations exposed to the elements and still many of them
12 performed very well. Those that failed mainly failed because
13 they were physically eroded along the surface because they
14 were not protected very well.

15 The kind of configurations are again the inner
16 space which was filled with artifacts, many of them iron,
17 large iron artifacts which provided the basis for the
18 performance. Again, there was gravel, they experimented
19 actually even that long ago with different gravel
20 configurations. They had pea gravel, they had well sorted
21 gravel, they had gravel interspersed with masonry block and
22 essentially surrounded by sand. Sometimes on top of these
23 mounds they put further gravel in order to prevent the
24 obvious erosion from obvious weathering effects.

1 Sort of a pseudo summary here. Gravel barrier
2 performance is not sensitive to temperature, it's not
3 sensitive to radiation flux, to the chemistry of the water.
4 It's not sensitive to the waste package materials or the
5 configuration, as long as you can maintain a boundary between
6 the sand and the gravel that is sloped at least 5 percent.

7 It is sensitive to the water quantity only if you
8 exceed this recharge failure rate of about 1 ml. per square
9 centimeter per hour, or below that, you'll actually raise the
10 water table to the surface. So I don't think that's a major
11 problem.

12 Do you want to take over?

13 MR. APTED: Thanks, Jim.

14 As Jim said, I mean he stressed the nature of the
15 design, why we think it will work, why it can be constructed,
16 why it will persist. Now let's talk a little bit about what
17 is its performance. Does it have any advantages? Are they
18 slight, orders of two or three or four or are we talking
19 about orders of magnitude?

20 Well, this graph out of Jim's lab is not familiar
21 to most of you. It's a function of effective diffusion
22 coefficient as a function of volumetric water content.
23 Actually, the measured value for this dry gravel inner
24 barrier is down actually below here. It's ten to the minus

1 eleven centimeters squared per second, rather low, orders of
2 magnitude below what it is for saturated conditions.

3 Does that have an impact? Well, Rally sort of
4 showed wizards and so on back at the PACE-90 calculations.
5 But if we just look at the PACE-90 calculations and compare
6 the releases of these key dose nuclides with what would be
7 their value if we had a conductive barrier in here, we can
8 see that there's a drop off of many of the components. In
9 fact, cesium now is entirely gone. Neptunium is only coming
10 in here, out on the order of at the million year time frame.
11 And even iodine and technetium, these anionic non-sorbing
12 radionuclides, their peak releases now are orders of
13 magnitude lower. That might not be bad.

14 Now, Rich mentioned something about containment,
15 and I agree that the idea of containment shouldn't be
16 compromised in terms of the haste to introduce other barriers
17 and so on, that we need to look at the interactions and
18 possible deleterious effects that may arise among these
19 barriers.

20 But let's not lose sight of containment. I mean,
21 here are some calculations again based on the PACE-90
22 exercise which assumed 1,000 years containment, and then
23 let's say we went to a nice robust massive engineered
24 package, thick Hastelloy, real expensive, maybe a 10,000 year

1 containment, what's the effect on dose. Zip, nothing, nada.

2 So while I believe, and I'm not saying abandon the
3 idea of extended containment, that may have merit, but don't
4 lose sight that extended containment by itself doesn't buy us
5 any performance advantage if we are faced with a dose type
6 calculation for safety.

7 Another way to look at it is here's a reduction
8 factor, think of a release of a conservative non-decaying
9 component, and we're going to use that to normalize that
10 release versus what would happen when we actually have
11 radionuclide decay, which we all acknowledge is going to be
12 an advantage in terms of the performance here. Well, if we
13 look, most of the radionuclides of concern for dose are out
14 here in this sort of radionuclide half life range. Here's
15 the effect if we can go out to a 10,000 year containment in
16 terms of reduction.

17 Now, if we put a conductive barrier, sand/gravel in
18 there, and assume no retardation, zero retardation, this
19 would be the reduction in terms of--as a function of half
20 life for these nuclides. And if we have some modest K_d
21 values, we can see progressively that we greatly knock down
22 the release. This is not out of the system; this is just out
23 of the engineered barrier system assuming a 2 meter gravel
24 bed with this very low diffusion coefficient.

1 So I think Rich was maybe a bit too modest in some
2 of the advantages. Let me point out some of the advantages
3 of some conductive barriers and diffusion if we were to
4 consider such a radical departure. Two meters of partially
5 saturated gravel is equivalent to about 90 meters of
6 compacted bentonite. Now, ask any of the other programs
7 around the world that use compacted bentonite for their
8 backfill, at the most, at the high expensive end, they can
9 justify about one meter. Most of them have about 30
10 centimeters. So with two meters of partially saturated
11 gravel, we'd get the equivalent performance of about 90
12 meters of compacted backfill, which is almost a far field in
13 itself.

14 There's a significant delay in decrease in peak, as
15 well as steady state releases of all radionuclides. This is
16 not chemically based. We don't have to go out and measure
17 separately sorption or solubility values for each and every
18 one of the periodic tables. This type of information, this
19 type of design knocks down release of all radionuclides,
20 whatever their persuasion, whether they're highly soluble,
21 non-sorbing radionuclides or what.

22 The near field performance basically will become
23 decoupled from the far field hydrology, and we come back to
24 that guiding principle of robustness, isolating ourselves

1 from that uncertainty of when and where fracture flow will
2 occur.

3 As Jim mentioned, this basically is gravel that's
4 going to be air dried. It's hard to envision that there's
5 going to be any transport of colloids across this barrier.
6 That hasn't been shown. But if it can be shown, then perhaps
7 we can begin to actually close the book on some of these
8 issues on colloids, because quite frankly, colloid transport
9 really scares me.

10 I think--I applaud the efforts in demonstrating
11 that colloids can form and that we need to study them to the
12 point of understanding their behavior, but if they don't
13 transport it, we introduce a barrier which will prevent their
14 transport, at least in the near field, at least we can
15 shuffle the problem over to the far field perhaps and
16 colloids there. But then colloids are working with much
17 reduced amount of radionuclides that are released from the
18 engineered barrier system. And I think again it would make
19 the problem of colloids quite less debilitating to
20 demonstrating safety at Yucca Mountain.

21 Jim mentioned NRC is examining this approach for
22 low-level waste. Again, we can possibly trade on that type
23 of convergence of ideas, and as Jim mentioned, there are
24 these analog structures that have persisted in very

1 seismically active areas for 1500 years. I mean, these are
2 at the surface in Japan, which experience a lot more ground
3 motion cumulatively over that time period than Yucca Mountain
4 will see for a very, very long time.

5 I think we have one more viewgraph. I don't know
6 if you wanted to--it's sort of your summary. Jim and I sort
7 of did tag team on this.

8 Basically, we believe the proposed gravel barrier
9 increases the isolation of the waste package. It will
10 decrease the release rates and provide a barrier whose
11 performance can be readily modelled and tested. We see
12 there's already a lot of data that we can piggy back from
13 other sources to use already. It uses inexpensive and
14 readily available materials, minimal engineering development
15 and emplacement.

16 Lastly, do we have all the answers? I mean, is
17 this some sort of magical thing? We don't have all the
18 answers. We'd be the first to say that. But quite frankly,
19 site characterization, site properties, hydrology, thermal,
20 containment, waste form have all had their day to look at
21 performance in trying to establish some sort of credible
22 performance and demonstration of safety.

23 I think in terms of why we need all that
24 information, we need a multi-barrier approach, there's

1 certainly some merit in considering the strong performance
2 that might be derived from an engineered backfilled type as
3 we have described.

4 Thank you very much.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Mick.

6 Questions from the Board or consultants or staff?
7 Don Rimstidt.

8 MR. RIMSTIDT: Yes. Your diagrams basically show the
9 flow being diverted around the canisters and then
10 mysteriously disappearing into the floor. Do you have a plan
11 for removing the water once it's been diverted?

12 MR. APTED: That's a good point.

13 MR. CONCA: Usually in most of the other designs for
14 this kind of system, you had some kind of drainage ditch
15 around the waste package. And, again, as long as the
16 capacity of that drainage area can hold a maximum amount of
17 recharge into the system, then you're fine.

18 And, again, the recharge into the system is so low
19 that I think that's a fairly trivial engineering feat, and in
20 fact we didn't talk about emplacing chemical barriers below
21 the system because anything which does drift into this or
22 flow into it or whatever, essentially will move downward.

23 And so it must pass from the waste package into the
24 floor materials, and if you have some kind of chemical

1 barrier, say a phosphate chemical barrier which is being
2 studied now and actually demoed in some areas, then you can
3 actually enhance the sorption properties and decrease the
4 release from the system.

5 And the reason I stress phosphate is because
6 phosphate is a good sorber of all radionuclides. And, in
7 fact, it looks like it may even sorb technetium
8 significantly, which is very nice. It certainly sorbs
9 iodine. So that might be--so you need to play with the
10 design in order to optimize all of these parameters, but I
11 think it's very doable.

12 MR. BOWMAN: Yeah, again referring to your diagram, you
13 show the water entry to the sand portion of the barrier
14 through the fractures, which is going to tend to induce
15 finger formation in the sand. Rather than getting uniform
16 saturation of the sand, you're probably going to see vertical
17 fingers, which is going to tend to maximize the potential to
18 saturate that sand at the interface because you have low
19 migration away from that finger due to the unsaturated sand
20 surrounding it.

21 Did you consider that in your analysis?

22 MR. CONCA: Yes, and also experimentally, because we did
23 induce fingering. We had, you know, large flows. Unless--
24 there will be an optimal minimal thickness to the sand, and

1 again, you know, even using the maximum infiltration rates,
2 you'll never get the sand layer even in any kind of a
3 fingering situation at all saturated. I mean, it will remain
4 highly unsaturated because the hydrolic conductivity of the
5 sand is so great.

6 And I didn't really show the conductivity curves--I
7 probably don't have time to do it--but the reason you choose
8 the sand and gravel is because of their incredibly
9 contrasting hydrolic behavior. And, again, sand, a nice
10 uniform coarse sand is incredibly conductive. It can handle
11 anything that comes into the system.

12 DR. LANGMUIR: I'm sorry, we have to go on. This is the
13 word of the day it seems for me.

14 Ardyth Simmons will sum up the Department of
15 Energy's work on radionuclide migration, and then we will
16 take a break and reconvene for a somewhat briefer perhaps
17 round table discussion. Ardyth?

18 MS. SIMMONS: I think I can be relatively brief as well.
19 We've heard a lot of presentations today and a lot of
20 information was given, and I hope you've been able to
21 recognize that a lot of work has been done recently in order
22 to focus towards narrowing the number of tests and
23 investigations that have to be done in order to provide the
24 kind of scientific confidence that we need to demonstrate the

1 capability for waste isolation at the site.

2 It is our intent within the radionuclide transport
3 program to continue to focus on narrowing down the type of
4 tests that would need to be done. And the way we've done
5 that is by a series of strategies, many of which were
6 presented today.

7 Within these areas, what we plan to do over the
8 next few years during the period where we would be trying to
9 demonstrate the site suitability determination and then into
10 license application period, are to complete the solubility
11 and speciation work on neptunium carbonate. And, yes, we do
12 have some work in the plans on phosphates. That question was
13 brought up before. To continue the speciation modelling
14 that's necessary which Drew Tait talked about, to finish the
15 undersaturation experiments on these three radionuclides, and
16 to do some limited work on technetium. That was brought out
17 as being important today.

18 In the area of sorption, we're going to continue to
19 work on understanding sorption in the unsaturated zone and
20 particularly in fractures. We need to complete the colloid
21 transport work to be able to satisfy the strategy and the
22 questions that we've asked for that.

23 And in the area of source term, we need an improved
24 understanding of the timing and the release rates and the

1 waste form degradation.

2 Now, in addition, we also plan to investigate the
3 influence of the engineered barrier system materials and how
4 they interact with the natural system. One of the things
5 that I mentioned this morning regarding the bounding ground
6 water compositions with that little triangle that I showed,
7 and I said that we could bound it, the compositions, by J-13
8 and UE-25 P-1. I unfortunately neglected to say that that
9 was in the absence of introduced materials. It would still
10 be within a heated scenario, but the ground water composition
11 could be very different once we're talking about adding a lot
12 of cement to the system. So we need to continue to evaluate
13 this work.

14 And in addition, we need to continue working on the
15 transport model that George Zivoloski showed earlier today by
16 further incorporating the mineral dissolution work that he
17 discussed and partially coupled reactive transport. And
18 eventually this information will be provided to performance
19 assessment as we have been doing all along.

20 In terms of future work, you heard earlier today
21 that there will be a systems study to investigate the
22 necessity of means--not the necessity, but the means by which
23 we would get to the Calico Hills. And the Calico Hills
24 remains a primary barrier to radionuclide transport,

1 therefore, we need to do some field scale transport tests in
2 that area. So that will take place in the future.

3 We will be closing on these strategies for the K_d
4 approach, the solubility and colloids. We will evaluate
5 carbon-14 transport, such as Arend Meijer discussed, and the
6 PA model will eventually have transport with a full set of
7 radionuclides of concern.

8 We plan to have an improved model of waste package
9 degradation that incorporates the influence of EBS materials,
10 and to have an improved understanding of coupled processes.
11 This is the coupled thermomechanical-hydrologic chemical
12 processes, and then finally the improved source term model
13 that incorporates fuel dissolution and diffusive release.

14 So I hope that we have been able to leave you with
15 the impression that the radionuclide transport program is an
16 integrated program that requires input from all of these
17 different areas and cannot have bits and pieces done in
18 isolation. However, we are working to focus our energies
19 towards collecting that information that we need for a
20 bounding determination for site suitability and greater
21 confidence for license application.

22 Thank you.

23 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you, Ardyth. Questions from the
24 Board or Board consultants?

1 I'd be curious if the proposed program that's going
2 on now has looked--you've talked to those folks and you have
3 some sense of what, if any, of these future work activities,
4 other than the NTS well, which you have acknowledged was
5 going to be later done, what of these activities are being
6 put off? Which ones do you plan to do in the very near
7 future, which ones do you not expect to be able to do in the
8 near future, or do you know yet?

9 MS. SIMMONS: Some of the colloid experiments will be of
10 more limited nature than what we had originally planned. But
11 other than that, I would have to say that I don't know for
12 certain. It will depend on what budget we finally get, and
13 we feel that because this information is important, that it's
14 difficult to cull out certain bits and pieces of it now as
15 opposed to deferring it.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: This is a very ambitious list of things
17 to do, clearly. Thank you, Ardyth.

18 Let's take a break and reassemble the speakers and
19 consultants and interested Board members for our round table
20 discussion in about ten minutes. We'll make it fairly short.
21 I think we're all tired.

22 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

23 ROUND-TABLE DISCUSSION

24 DR. LANGMUIR: Please take your seats.

1 We had a very full schedule, with practically
2 everybody taking all of their allotted time, so there was
3 insufficient opportunity for questioning of our speakers of
4 the day, by and large. For that reason, what I'd like to do
5 for starters here is to give those of us at the table a
6 chance and, if time, those in audience a chance to ask
7 questions of individual speakers, in chronological order
8 through the day. Try and hold that down to a few minutes, if
9 we can, and make them key issues, key topics of concern.

10 Sam Rousso was our first speaker of the day. I had
11 a question. I think all of us are interested in how the PPA
12 is going to be applied to programs such as the geochemistry
13 program, the hydrology programs, site characterization, and
14 Ardyth expressed uncertainty because, obviously, it's a new
15 program, as to what that might do to her program, the
16 implementation of the PPA.

17 I guess I'm curious how the OCRWM plans to proceed
18 with working their way through the prioritization effort,
19 such as geochemistry and hydrology.

20 Sam, can you speak to that?

21 MR. ROUSSO: Speak to it very briefly, and I'd probably
22 ask Max Blanchard to pitch in a little bit.

23 I just started to say that the breakout of what
24 work can be accomplished in what time frame is going to be

1 dependent on, again, the funding overall for the program,
2 which breaks out into the funding for the project, and then
3 it'll be a project call by the project manager as to how he
4 assigns what work goes for surface, what goes underground,
5 what goes with the studies, what goes with the modeling.

6 I don't know that a decision has been made at this
7 point, as Ardyth had expressed where the different pieces fit
8 together and to what extent they can be funded in the next
9 near-term time frame, or what would be moved out for further
10 consideration.

11 I can't speak to it technically, and Max, I don't
12 know if you have anything that you'd like to add to that.

13 MR. BLANCHARD: I don't have an awful lot to add to it,
14 just to say that in the construct we had for site
15 characterization to determine near-field and far-field
16 geochemical studies as it relates to site suitability and
17 license application, originally, our view was a little
18 different than it is now, in that we were going to count on
19 geochemistry largely as a backup system to help us build
20 reasonable assurance, if the assumption proved valid that we
21 could meet the requirements, based on other more physical-
22 type systems and parts of the site that were easier to
23 validate, because it's a very complicated world in
24 geochemistry, and there's a lot of debates about knowing

1 three-dimensional space so you can apply some of these models
2 with respect to retardation and sorption.

3 And if a site had to rely on that field in reducing
4 uncertainty to a narrow band, then the site's not likely to
5 make it through the process, because there's just too many
6 variables there.

7 Now, that's looking at it from site suitability
8 standpoint. Looking at it from engineered barrier standpoint
9 in the near-field rock water waste package and interactions,
10 you really need a good understanding of that, and I think
11 what Ardyth is pointing out in this session, that the team in
12 geochemistry is really integrating engineering hydrology,
13 mineralogy and geochemistry in a way that you'd like to see
14 it integrated to improve the understanding of the near-field.

15 They haven't gone far enough yet, and I don't think
16 that the things that Ardyth talked about is just a mere
17 shopping list. I think some of them are very important if
18 you intend to answer the hard decisions that have to be made
19 when you come down to select a material and decide, what are
20 you really going to rely on for the next 10,000 years? We're
21 not there yet, by any means.

22 On the other hand, we don't know enough about the
23 funding profiles and where we're going to try to be in 2001
24 with respect to the proposed program approach to really say

1 how much of that healthy budget that Ardyth is hoping to get
2 for the geochemistry program can really occur in that time
3 frame, as opposed to that which would occur a little later
4 on.

5 So, I'd say if you want to ask that question again
6 about six months to a year from now, we'd probably have a lot
7 better understanding, especially if it was clear by then
8 whether or not we had a revolving fund, and the program was
9 not going to be seriously limited with respect to dollars, or
10 we knew that we weren't going to get a revolving fund, and
11 the program was on somewhere around a \$300 million effort, at
12 most, for site characterization for the next five years.
13 Then, I think a whole lot of things would be re-thought in
14 the entire program, and whether or not we continue with a
15 large geochemistry program is more than likely not very
16 clear.

17 DR. DOMENICO: All of the modeling studies so far,
18 especially by Bob and the Sandia group, indicate that the
19 site needs a chemical barrier, and it won't make it without
20 it. That's my reading on what I heard today, so I don't know
21 if you can--I think you said that we would not like to rely
22 on the chemistry because of the uncertainties, but, it seems
23 to me, unless Bob can correct me, without K_d s, based on what
24 I've saw today, that we would have breakthroughs that would

1 be in excess of any limits that EPA might put on.

2 DR. ANDREWS: Let me try to answer that a little bit,
3 Pat. I tried to break it out into different time periods and
4 different performance measures, because the relative
5 importance of all the things that we've talked about today
6 depends on those time periods and performance measure, and if
7 we keep with the current 40 CFR 191, where Carbon-14 is an
8 issue, the aqueous transport processes become almost
9 insignificant, and you just focus on the Carbon-14, which
10 means you focus on the very near field, and, of course, that
11 very near field and the corrosion rates and solubilities and
12 waste form dissolution rates are somehow geochemically
13 related, but they're not dominant.

14 Now, if we change, and Carbon-14 is not an issue in
15 terms of a cumulative release sort of standard, and then
16 we're looking at aqueous phases, you know, over the 10,000 or
17 even 100,000-year time periods, the aqueous phases that are
18 most important, most of the laboratory kind of information
19 that we have so far indicates they're not retarding, anyway.
20 I mean, they don't retard.

21 DR. TRIAY: Did you use sorption data to come up with
22 this conclusion?

23 DR. ANDREWS: For the technetium, we used your data,
24 which said there was no retardation.

1 DR. TRIAY: How about for the others? Did you use
2 sorption data to come up with the conclusion that you just
3 stated?

4 DR. ANDREWS: Sure. I mean, we used the minimum K_d s. I
5 mean, I think that's important.

6 DR. TRIAY: In which case, you will have to agree, then,
7 with what Pat just said. I mean, I don't know how this is
8 even a question.

9 DR. LANGMUIR: Could I ask that all the speakers
10 identify themselves?

11 DR. TRIAY: Oh, I'm sorry. I'm Inés Triay from Los
12 Alamos National Laboratory.

13 Let me just say something very quickly. When one
14 talks about the geochemistry being complicated, the
15 chemistry, the actual chemical reactions of radionuclides
16 with minerals in the tuff are actually, in my view, less
17 complicated than to actually get a flow model of the
18 mountain.

19 You are going to have to get a flow model of the
20 mountain one way or the other. That is the hydrologic
21 information that you need. To actually say that to get
22 sorption data is more complicated and, for that reason,
23 you're not going to do it, is rather foolish, because every
24 single program in the world is actually using sorption data

1 to create a better case for radionuclide retardation, and the
2 reason is that chemistry can actually be studied in a
3 laboratory and extrapolated to any conditions whatsoever.
4 They are not dependent on space, where are you? It doesn't
5 matter. A chemical reaction does not depend on where in the
6 mountain you are, or what is the hydrologic flow, or what is
7 the water velocity. None of those things are important.

8 So, I have to disagree with the major statement
9 here, the actual chemistry is extremely complicated to get
10 to. It's not only not complicated, it's easier than most of
11 the parameters that you can rely on.

12 MR. BOWMAN: Just to follow up on that just a bit. I'm
13 Rob Bowman, consultant to the Board. I don't want to belabor
14 this more and take up all the time, but there's something,
15 for instance, known as the solids concentration effect,
16 that's well-known in pesticide sorption and metal sorption in
17 soils, whereby, if you change the soil to solution ratio, you
18 get different sorption coefficients, so I don't think it's
19 quite as straightforward as saying if you use the one gram of
20 tuff and 20 mls of solution you get a K_d that's going to
21 apply to a situation where you have 100 grams of tuff for
22 every ml of solution.

23 DR. TRIAY: On the other hand, you can study sorption as
24 a function of concentration, and I showed you those charts

1 today.

2 Essentially, what happens when you increase the
3 concentration of the radionuclide, like we are doing in those
4 experiments, if you get a conservative K_d --because you have a
5 lot of radionuclide for the amount of solid phase that you
6 have--it's not going to go the other way.

7 Now, competition is something that is well
8 understood, also, so the fact that isotherms are non-linear
9 does not mean that if you use one gram of tuff and 20 ml of
10 solution, expecting to find a different ratio in the field,
11 the actual K_d that you get when you have one gram of tuff and
12 20 ml of solution should be conservative, and we have shown
13 that today, as well as many other times during these
14 meetings.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: I had a question on a little different
16 subject here, but Ralston Barnard discussed performance
17 assessment, and identified transport, and we had a later
18 discussion of the effect of temperature in thermal loading by
19 Robert Andrews, and I was a little concerned that it didn't
20 appear they had the same script of assumed thermodynamic
21 data, sorption coefficients, as inputs to their models.
22 Ralston did not use the effective temperature on sorption or
23 solubility that I could see, and yet, Bob Andrews did, and it
24 bothers me that this is all in the same program, that we're

1 not using the same information as a basis for our modeling.

2 Could you speak to that, either of you, or both of
3 you?

4 DR. ANDREWS: One of the objectives of the TSPA was to
5 include as many thermal dependents--of this last iteration--
6 to include as many of the thermal dependencies as we felt
7 reasonable.

8 Now, one could always say that we have these range
9 of, in this particular instance, solubilities which happens
10 to be geochemically-related and thermally-related, and just
11 sample off that whole distribution, irrespective of the
12 correlation that it relates to, geochemistry or temperature.

13 We chose, in contrast to doing that, which is just
14 sample of a wide range of very uncertain, in this particular
15 case, solubilities, we chose to try to put in a functional
16 dependence to, in this particular case, pH, carbonate, and
17 temperature, and model it that way, and then the sensitivity
18 is to pH, carbonate, and temperature, not to just that
19 particular parameter.

20 Now, as I alluded to, perhaps the functional
21 relationship has not--and Drew, I think, pointed out that
22 functional dependency may not be strongly thermodynamically
23 based, but it's a kind of a fit to raw information, which can
24 be questioned, of course, and that's, you know, the data that

1 they're generating now, is to try to better define those
2 things.

3 DR. BARNARD: Ralston Barnard from Sandia Labs.
4 Everybody hear me?

5 In contrast to what Bob did, we used distributions
6 of values for sorption and solubility. However, on the
7 advice of the folks from Los Alamos, we did not include a
8 temperature dependent in that, which would have given us a
9 third dimension, you can think of, in the PDF that we used.

10 We felt that there were no data which allowed us to
11 draw any conclusions, come up with any functional
12 relationship for the change in solubility or sorption as a
13 function of temperature, so this is one area that we felt
14 that we would not be able to learn anything by doing a
15 parameter variation on a--using a model that we had
16 absolutely no confidence in whatsoever.

17 It gets to the point that I made in my talk, that
18 if you don't understand the model, you shouldn't do a
19 parameter variation study of whatever parameters you happen
20 to include in there.

21 I hope that more or less addresses our rationale
22 for what we did.

23 DR. LANGMUIR: I guess I'm closer to believing there
24 really are numbers and guessible numbers that one could lean

1 on with at least some confidence. There's a goal called
2 EQ3/6 which is in the program that has temperature data on it
3 for radionuclide solubilities. There's other data from the
4 NEA databases on temperature effects on solubilities. I
5 would think that should be all within this program.

6 For example, there's also some published data on
7 sorption as a function of temperature, and analog data on
8 elements that are like radionuclides, or could be considered
9 analogs for them as a function of temperature. I would think
10 all of that should be in the program or on the edge of the
11 program being thought about at this point in these models.

12 Ardyth?

13 DR. SIMMONS: I'd like to respond to that.

14 Yes, indeed, there is information in the NEA
15 database, there is information in EQ3/6, and the other
16 sources that you've mentioned. All of that is available in
17 the program.

18 However, something very important that didn't come
19 across in today's discussions was that when the solubility
20 data and the sorption data were provided to Total System
21 Performance Assessment, there was an elicitation done,
22 essentially--I don't want to call it expert judgment, because
23 it was based solidly on available data that was both
24 collected in the program, and then compared to what was

1 available in these other databases that we just mentioned,
2 and a table of values was provided by the scientists that are
3 in this room, giving the best estimates of the data that we
4 could really bank on, and it was there for PA to use in their
5 calculations.

6 And, I think as Drew mentioned earlier today, at
7 least the one performance assessment that was done by the M&O
8 didn't make use of that whole body of data, only used certain
9 selected parts of it, so we could--the investigators on the
10 program provided data that they stood behind and that the
11 project stands behind, but it was not used probably the most
12 comprehensive way that it could have been, and we've
13 commented on that, and, hopefully, we can do better for the
14 next PA.

15 MR. APTED: This is a question, maybe, to Bob and to
16 Ardyth, and anyone else who wants to jump in. One thing that
17 was included in the M&O model was matrix diffusion. You
18 didn't quite give us an idea of where the numbers are coming
19 from, because I didn't see anywhere in the program where
20 matrix diffusion is being investigated. It seems like it's
21 potentially a very, what's the word, lucrative process that's
22 going to knock down every radionuclide. Again, it's one of
23 these processes which are not chemically-dependent, although
24 I agree with Inés that, I mean, the chemistry is very

1 important.

2 Matrix diffusion has the potential to decrease
3 iodine, neptunium, all of these nuclides, so is there any
4 work on matrix diffusion, and where did you get your values
5 to your RIP TSPA? It seems like a missing topic at this
6 meeting on transport, yet very potentially important.

7 DR. ANDREWS: Yeah. I mean, the matrix diffusion wasn't
8 explicitly included as a particular coefficient with certain
9 units, you know, as George had in his model that he presented
10 earlier. It was the assumption that the matrix, whether it
11 be by imbibition or diffusion, that the matrix transport was
12 more significant than any fracture-initiated transport.

13 So, whether I talk about it from a transport
14 perspective or from a flow perspective, the nuclides were
15 advectively moving in the matrix, so it wasn't matrix
16 diffusion, per se. I listed it up there as
17 imbibition/diffusion, because when you get down at the
18 detailed process level that LANL's working at, and George
19 presented, then it is explicitly included, but in TSPAs, it's
20 not in there explicitly as a parameter.

21 DR. TRIAY: Let me just say something. I mean, part of
22 the Los Alamos work is looking at diffusion to get, actually,
23 diffusion coefficients through the tuff matrix, and we have
24 already published papers, essentially, the diffusion

1 coefficients in the tuff for conservative tracers. It's
2 about 10^{-6} cm²/second, and for anions that are excluded in
3 terms of size and charge, but, mainly, you can explain it in
4 terms of just size exclusion.

5 For instance, for pertechnetate, you go down to
6 about 10^{-7} cm²/second. George has this data, and Bruce
7 Robinson, and they use it in their models.

8 DR. BARNARD: Mick, diffusion is also part of the TOSPA
9 model, and so it isn't a major contributor to fast path flow,
10 which is sort of what people are most interested in, in
11 seeing what kind of releases you get, so it didn't
12 seem worthy of talking about, but it was there.

13 DR. LANGMUIR: Can I ask if our consultants have any
14 specific questions they'd like to ask of speakers of the day?

15 MR. RIMSTIDT: I had some concerns about the definition
16 of K_d , as was presented here today, in terms of amount of
17 material adsorbed per mass of rock sample.

18 My understanding adsorption phenomena suggests that
19 K_d should always be reported in terms of surface area. Can
20 someone explain to me why the units seem unusual?

21 DR. TRIAY: I actually reported the K_{ds} in both ways. I
22 reported a K_d which was amount of material per gram of solid,
23 divided by amount of material per milliliter of solution, and
24 that is why the units are milliliters per gram, but I also

1 had a table with all of those K_d s converted to K_a s, what I
2 called K_a , where I actually divided the K_d by the surface
3 area, and I reported the K_a in meters, which is what the
4 Europeans normally do.

5 I mean, you can report it in any combination of
6 that unit, but I chose to report it in meters, so...

7 MR. RIMSTIDT: And can I follow that up? The K_d s are
8 used in a variety of models, and my understanding of the way
9 they're put into the models is in terms of amount adsorbed
10 per gram of rock, and yet, now they're talking about the
11 internal surface area of these materials.

12 Now, who's measured the internal surface area of
13 these samples?

14 DR. TRIAY: You mean surface area of the samples? Let
15 me say a couple of things.

16 In the view graphs that you have, the surface area
17 of these tuff materials are reported. The good news is that
18 for things that are zeolitic, the surface area is not varying
19 very much at all. I mean, you're talking about all the data
20 that you have there shows that it varies from 20 to 25 m^2/g ,
21 which is truly, I mean, that's a perfectly narrow range if
22 you want to extrapolate that.

23 The other thing that I wanted to point out was that
24 for a lot of the radionuclides, like, for instance, things

1 that are cations, like cesium, surface area doesn't really
2 matter. Essentially, what you're looking at there is an ion
3 coming out of solution and a cation coming in from the
4 solution phase into the actual sites of the exchange here.
5 So, in that case, these sorption coefficients are not going
6 to be sensitive to surface area.

7 In the case of the actinides, I showed that they
8 were, but the good news is that, based on a rock type, you
9 can say in a narrow range what the surface area that you are
10 going to be expected is.

11 MR. RIMSTIDT: How do you measure the internal surface
12 area of materials like that?

13 DR. TRIAY: All I said was that I measured the surface
14 area based on BET analysis.

15 MR. RIMSTIDT: But that's the external surface area of
16 the grains, not the surface area of the pores inside of the
17 grains.

18 DR. TRIAY: That is correct. That is why I continued to
19 say, for the neptunium, in my talk, I said that most likely
20 than not, what you are observing is either cation exchange,
21 in which case, surface area should make no difference, and,
22 in fact, we have two papers, a paper and a report out saying,
23 as a function of size of the tuff, and the different surface
24 areas as a function of size of the material used for

1 sorption, we get the same sorption coefficients, because it's
2 a matter of the actual crystallite, not of any other process.

3 For neptunium, which is what I was addressing
4 today, it looks like it is a combination of cation exchange
5 and surface complexation. The surface complexation appears
6 to only occur at the surface, in which case the internal
7 sites don't seem to make any difference because, if not, I
8 would not have been able to predict the way I did, giving
9 reasonable predictions.

10 MR. RIMSTIDT: I'm afraid I'm still confused on this
11 issue, because you're being very specific in your answer, but
12 my question is very general, and that question is that when
13 you do sorption experiments, you're sorbing ions to the
14 outside of mineral grains.

15 DR. TRIAY: Not always.

16 MR. RIMSTIDT: Okay, but that's the general concept, and
17 you, then--

18 DR. TRIAY: Not always.

19 MR. RIMSTIDT: --measure the external surface area, but
20 the fluid is flowing through--in the models, we're assuming
21 the fluid will flow through fractures and pores that are
22 inside of the grains, and you're not making a distinction
23 between the surfaces on the outside and the surfaces on the
24 inside.

1 DR. TRIAY: Okay. If that is the question, then it's
2 not a matter of the actual reaction. You're talking about if
3 I actually take the tuff, which is a solid piece of tuff, and
4 I crush it, right?

5 MR. RIMSTIDT: Right.

6 DR. TRIAY: And then I get a sorption coefficient. Am I
7 able, with that sorption coefficient, to predict what happens
8 when I actually elude a radionuclide solution through solid
9 tuff or fractured tuff.

10 That was the intent of the second talk. Jim Conca
11 addressed that issue, and, actually, we have papers on
12 saturated systems. His system happened to be unsaturated, on
13 taking a solid tuff column and applying a batch sorption
14 coefficient to predict what would happen when you actually
15 flow selenium through a solid tuff column.

16 The answer, at the moment, appears that these batch
17 sorption coefficients are capable of making that prediction.
18 That's the data that he showed.

19 DR. DOMENICO: Inés, I find that hard to believe. Your
20 specific surface on your crushed samples, certainly we would
21 expect them to be more sorptive, more reactive than going
22 through. I never heard of any experiment where the finer-
23 grained the material, the more reactive the system.

24 DR. TRIAY: Let me say, I guess, what I said again. For

1 cation exchange mechanisms, what we're saying is--and there
2 are two papers on that issue, one on the high-level waste
3 management proceedings, and another one that is a report by
4 Rogers and Meijer--they actually did experiments as a
5 function of particle size.

6 What was the range, Arend?

7 DR. MEIJER: I think it went all the way from something
8 like 50 microns, maybe 20 microns, all the way up to, oh,
9 5,000 microns.

10 DR. TRIAY: Did you see a difference in the K_d based on
11 those different sizes?

12 DR. MEIJER: No. The K_d s were the same for all the
13 different fractions that we used. In other words, we used--
14 Arend Meijer is my name.

15 We used one fraction that might have been from 20
16 microns to 50 microns, another fraction from 50 to 100,
17 another fraction from 100 to 200, another, you know, et
18 cetera, did separate batch experiments on all of those
19 fractions, using the same mass of material in each one, got
20 the same K_d each time.

21 The reason is that the grain size of these rocks is
22 so fine that even at 20 microns, you have, you know, probably
23 hundreds of individual grains in one little, or individual
24 crystals in one little grain at 20 microns, so the surface

1 area that you add by crushing the rock is minor, is almost
2 minuscule compared to the inherent surface area of the
3 crystalline material in the rock because the stuff is so
4 fine-grained.

5 DR. DOMENICO: Can I follow up on that with one other
6 question on that, and then I'll keep quiet.

7 You know, you have K_d as a linear absorption
8 isotherm, and I want to know just how you view the
9 uncertainties in this. Obviously, your isotherm was not
10 linear. As a matter of fact, you had several linear
11 isotherms described by one point, I believe; is that correct?

12 DR. TRIAY: Wait a second. First off--

13 DR. DOMENICO: The slope of a linear absorption isotherm
14 is K_d .

15 DR. TRIAY: Absolutely. So, essentially, what you saw
16 on those view graphs is K_d as a function of initial
17 concentration, and the fact that the K_d was constant.

18 DR. DOMENICO: I saw the curve.

19 MR. BOWMAN: Actually, most of your curves--this is
20 Bowman--showed that the K_d started high at low
21 concentrations, and then decreased to a constant value at
22 higher concentrations.

23 DR. TRIAY: No. That was only for the clinoptilolite
24 and the zeolitic tuff. The rest of them were essentially

1 zero, no matter what the concentration, but let's stay with
2 that issue, coming back to what Rob was talking about before.

3 That, essentially--what that tells you is that
4 using a 20 ml to one gram ratio is a conservative thing to
5 do, because, essentially, what you're saying is that at
6 higher--when you have the total concentration in the solution
7 phase higher, that when you have less concentration in the
8 solution phase, you essentially get a lower K_d . So, that
9 should be a very conservative number to use if you actually
10 do it at 20 ml to one gram.

11 DR. DOMENICO: So you feel those are safe-sided numbers?

12 DR. TRIAY: Well, I mean, based on what Rob just said
13 that he saw in the data, which I agree totally, for zeolitic,
14 and for clinoptilolite itself, there's no question that that
15 has to be a conservative number.

16 MR. BOWMAN: That's not the same as changing the solid
17 to liquid ratio, in terms of effect on K_d .

18 DR. TRIAY: As a matter of fact, we have data showing
19 that that is exactly the same, but I would like to know how
20 do you think that that is not the same?

21 MR. BOWMAN: Most of the data in the literature shows
22 that as you increase the ratio of solutions to solid, the K_d
23 goes up.

24 DR. DOMENICO: That's correct.

1 MR. BOWMAN: Which would be the reverse of what you're
2 saying of your numbers being conservative. Now, whether it's
3 a big enough factor, a factor of two, a factor of ten, that's
4 a question.

5 DR. TRIAY: If that happens, it's normally almost an
6 artifact of how you separate the phases. There's no--I'm
7 sorry, but, I mean, just from the point of view of physical
8 chemistry, right, I mean, there's very little explanations
9 that you can come up with to actually justify the statement
10 that you've made.

11 MR. BOWMAN: Nonetheless, that's the observation.

12 DR. TRIAY: That's the observation, and it has to be--
13 and the reason it's so small is because it has to be based on
14 artifact, not on an actual chemical potential.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: Maybe we should get Jim Conca into this
16 in the sense that his pore studies are giving you a
17 tremendous solid/liquid ratio, much, much higher than you
18 ever see in a batch test, and if, in fact, the K_d s are the
19 same, this is proof that it's valid to extrapolate the batch
20 work to the tuff.

21 DR. CONCA: This is Jim Conca, WSU.

22 I actually, I mean, I want to be conservative and
23 say I agree with that. It may just be for these kind of
24 tuffs, where they have very high surface areas and, in fact,

1 changing the water/rock ratio doesn't seem to change very
2 much.

3 Now, maybe if it was, you know, unweathered basalt,
4 you know, you might get very different results, but for these
5 tuffs, that appears to be the case.

6 MR. BOWMAN: Also--this is Bowman again--I think it'll
7 be interesting when you do some of the more strongly sorbing
8 solids, because those will be a much more robust test than
9 selenium, which only has a K_d of--or a retardation factor of
10 two or something.

11 DR. TRIAY: And, Rob, those have been done, those
12 experiments, those type experiments. We just happened to
13 show unsaturated data, because that was a particular concern
14 of the Board in the past. However, we have done this with
15 saturated solid rock columns, and we have used the batch
16 sorption K_d s for cesium, which is an extremely high number in
17 zeolitic tuffs, and we have been able to predict what happens
18 in the solid rock columns very well.

19 DR. MEIJER: This is Arend Meijer one more time here.

20 On the same issue, we have done experiments at
21 different water/rock ratios, and, basically, we see
22 decreasing K_d s with increasing, well, if you call it--
23 decreasing water/rock ratio, then, which is opposite of what
24 you're saying.

1 I've seen what you're saying in the data on organic
2 sorption and a few other things, and from a physical chemical
3 point of view, I've never really understood it, but there are
4 all sorts of possibilities. I mean, you could have phases
5 being adsorbed, or you could have crystallization on the
6 surface, I don't know, all kinds of strange things, but the
7 fact of the matter is that we have done experiments with
8 these rocks, and we see the effect that Inés mentioned, and
9 so, we don't seem to have that problem in these rocks.

10 MR. APTED: At the risk of stirring the pot, it looks
11 that the approach is to take the UFA and solid rock cores,
12 and because of its capability of doing saturated and
13 unsaturated sorption tests, to use that as some sort of
14 leading bench mark. I mean, that's sort of a confirmation
15 that we can use the saturated data.

16 So, the natural assumption, then, from that would
17 be that there'll be no more column tests, and so on, that all
18 future sorption would be done in the UFA?

19 DR. TRIAY: The only thing that I mentioned--and I told
20 you exactly the only things that I thought needed to be done.
21 Let me just review that so that you can comment on whether
22 you think that's reasonable or not.

23 The only thing that I said, in the future,
24 neptunium, my belief is that we need neptunium data just on

1 clinoptilolite and calcite as a function of pH, ionic
2 strength, and bicarbonate. Why? To be able to extrapolate
3 to different groundwater conditions, and so that when you see
4 a K_d , Rob and people like you, experts in sorption say, well,
5 where did that come from? I mean, that's a fact that that's
6 for, and now, how do you justify that number? That's all I
7 said that needed to be done for neptunium.

8 The other thing that I said was that for selenium,
9 we needed to identify what minerals dominate the sorption of
10 selenium. Selenium is an anion, either selenite or selenate.
11 What is doing the sorption that is being observed in
12 zeolitic tuffs? We have to address that issue, because if I
13 tell you that the K_d is 14, you're going to ask me, how come?
14 But that's the only thing that I said that needed to be
15 addressed.

16 The plutonium experiments, I said that would be
17 addressed with column experiments, not with batch sorption
18 experiments. We have already done batch sorption
19 experiments, and for the uranium, all I said was, look at the
20 literature that is out there and try to, from the literature,
21 predict the number that is observed with tuff, and if you're
22 successful, you're done. If you're not successful, you need
23 to address that issue by doing more batch sorption
24 experiments as a function of mineralogy in well-controlled

1 conditions, rather than tuff and J-13, because that is just a
2 matter of an observation, but if you actually need to
3 understand the chemistry to defend the K_d , you need to do it
4 in well-controlled systems.

5 MR. APTED: I guess my point is, isn't batch sorption a
6 dated technique? I mean, isn't it preferable, for all future
7 data collection, to be done at partial degrees of saturation
8 in a UFA, be it in a hot cell or whatever?

9 DR. CONCA: May I address that? Actually, to some
10 degree, yes and no. I mean, I've actually--my confidence in
11 batch tests has actually increased with all of this work
12 here, and, in fact, as easy as the UFA is relative to normal
13 flow experiments and column experiments, it's still, you
14 know, setting up K_d batch experiments is still very efficient
15 and very quick, and I would use the UFA to look at specific
16 questions in this system, and once you've answered those
17 questions, then you do a bunch of batch, you know, K_d
18 experiments for that system, and then you move over here and
19 you look at this system, and, you know, you want to use it
20 judiciously because, in fact, thinking of something with a K_d
21 of, say--I'm sorry--a retardation factor of, say, 40, and you
22 have a .1 ml/h flow rate, and you have to--

23 DR. TRIAY: Not in your lifetime.

24 DR. CONCA: Now you're looking at 4,000 hours of run,

1 and even in the UFA, 4,000 hours, not 4,000 years, but,
2 still, it's 4,000 hours, so you're not, you know, you don't
3 want to use it for everything. I would think you want to use
4 it, you know, judiciously.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: I promised to ask Inés a question, so
6 I'll ask it.

7 My sense is--Mick was concerned about colloids as a
8 potential basis for moving radionuclides out of the waste
9 package. I have been doubtful for some time that they're
10 going to be an issue at all. Inés has some ideas, I think,
11 and some suggestions on what might be done to put to closure
12 colloids as a potential mechanism of release of
13 radionuclides, and I'd like to hear what she has to say about
14 that.

15 DR. TRIAY: Well, as I said during the talk, I think
16 that the first issue is to actually address colloidal
17 stability. The reason I say that is because, first off,
18 there is data in the literature, so almost all that you would
19 have to do is to actually look at the colloid concentrations
20 in the groundwaters at the site. If that actually agrees; in
21 other words, if you can place that point on the stability
22 diagrams that are available in the literature, you actually
23 have a very good case that you actually can bound the total
24 amount of colloids in those groundwaters.

1 Now, a lot of people are concerned, because they
2 say, well, how about groundwaters that are not there now? In
3 other words, you have a system there now, and most likely
4 than not, the colloidal concentration is going to be very
5 low.

6 Well, my answer to that is, again, I come to the
7 stability diagrams, because the stability diagrams, actually,
8 again, that is chemistry. You actually are compressing the
9 double layer, and, for that reason, you aggregate the
10 colloids and they get big and they settle out. If you can
11 actually make that case for whether the colloids are near-
12 field colloids or far-field colloids or whatever they are,
13 based on the chemistry of those colloids, if they are clays,
14 iron oxides, whatever it is, you actually are done. I mean,
15 that's the end of the discussion.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: I suggested last year at the colloid
17 workshop that there should be some simple experiments done in
18 unsaturated tuff with colloidal solutions to see if they go--
19 and under thermal conditions, and I didn't see those as
20 specific experiments that you had going.

21 Are you planning them, and, if so, when are they
22 going to happen?

23 DR. TRIAY: We are actually setting up those
24 experiments. The reason that we're having trouble with it--

1 and I think that we have resolved this issue--is that the
2 best way to actually address colloid stability is by counting
3 particles. Well, we actually had in our laboratories an
4 ultra correlation photospectroscopy technique. That is not
5 good enough. That actually gives results that are full of
6 artifacts.

7 You need to do it by counting particles, and we
8 actually set up a correlation with another group in our
9 laboratory, in Los Alamos National Laboratory, that has this
10 capability, and those results should come out very soon.

11 DR. DOMENICO: A question to Bob and Rally, perhaps.
12 Something confused me.

13 A few meetings ago, Bob, I think Jim Duguid
14 presented some results where neptunium was a real bad actor,
15 neptunium's a daughter product, and you guys got Pickford's
16 model, which handles chains. I don't believe the Sandia
17 model handles chains. Correct me if I'm wrong. If I'm
18 right, how did they get neptunium in there, and neptunium
19 seems to have disappeared.

20 Now, as a major factor, do we have some model-
21 dependent results? I believe there's two different models
22 involved. Is that not right?

23 DR. ANDREWS: Yeah. I mean, that is true--Bob Andrews
24 from the M&O--and in our case, neptunium is a daughter and is

1 allowed to ingrow, and everything is allowed to ingrow as it
2 should. In Sandia's case, they pre-calculated the neptunium
3 ingrowth and put that into the source term directly.

4 Now, neptunium, to answer your second part of your
5 question, is for longer time periods, at the larger times,
6 neptunium still is a bad actor in terms individual doses.

7 DR. DOMENICO: With both models?

8 DR. ANDREWS: Yes.

9 DR. DOMENICO: I thought it was an overwhelming problem
10 the time Jim Duguid presented it to us a few meetings ago.

11 DR. ANDREWS: They are very high individual doses from
12 neptunium being driven by the solubility values, which are
13 very high in the oxidizing environment, driven by the
14 alteration dissolution rate of the spent fuel itself, and
15 driven by the very low dilution in the saturated zone. All
16 three of those things tend to increase the doses.

17 DR. DOMENICO: Are Sandia's results reproducible by your
18 model, or vice versa; do you know?

19 DR. ANDREWS: Yeah. I mean, we did that using the TSPA-
20 91, you know, essentially using exactly the same databases,
21 if you will, and came up with virtually identical results.

22 Even in this iteration, the bottom line results are
23 not that dissimilar, although a lot of detailed assumptions,
24 you know, buried in there, you know, thermal dependencies or

1 not, pH dependencies or not, are different, but the bottom
2 line results, if you compare the CCDFs of peak dose, for
3 example, or even CCDFs of cumulative release, are factors of
4 half a log off, so factors of three off, and in this system,
5 that's not significant.

6 Rally, I don't know if you want to--

7 DR. BARNARD: Oh, I just wanted to say that the million-
8 year drinking water dose, 80 per cent of the contribution was
9 from neptunium for both our aqueous models, and that, to echo
10 what Bob said, the factors of importance are the lack of
11 dilution in an unsaturated environment, and the release rate
12 from the source term. If we had the neptunium coming out at
13 a very slow, consistent rate, you'd get much lower doses, but
14 when it comes booming out as a result of the modeling
15 assumptions we made, then you'd get high doses.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: I'm going to ask a large question of
17 several people, and maybe this will be the last question. I
18 think everybody's tired enough to wrap it up here, but,
19 specifically, we heard talks today from Ed Kwicklis, Arend
20 Meijer, and George Zivoloski, all of whom either modeled or
21 discussed measurements of ages of waters in the mountain, and
22 we had tritium data, we had Chlorine-36 data, and C-14 data,
23 and it was clear that that data was not always consistent.
24 It required some rather imaginative explanations of how you

1 got some dates over and above others, when they weren't
2 consistent with the directions you thought you were moving in
3 the mountain.

4 I guess I'd like to ask all three of you how you
5 feel about the apparent inconsistencies, and how close you
6 think you are to understanding how the water has gotten there
7 in the mountain and where it's coming from, and how the
8 fluids are moving under current conditions.

9 Incidentally, also, apparently, the--the wrong
10 word's "apparently" in that context, but apparent C-14 dates
11 were being used, I think, by some of you, which is difficult
12 to interpret. When you don't know the absolute age of the C-
13 14, it's tough to relate these ages to each other among the
14 isotopes.

15 Could I have some comments from any of the three of
16 you, or all of you, what you think about the ages in the
17 mountain?

18 DR. MEIJER: This is Arend Meijer. I could start, if
19 you like.

20 It's true that, certainly, the Carbon-14 ages
21 probably aren't ages, at least in my view. The Chlorine-36
22 ages are closer to being ages, except that there are problems
23 with dead chloride in the rock that has to be corrected for.
24 The tritium ages, they're so young, all you're seeing there

1 is the evidence of bomb pulse at some depth, so I don't think
2 there's that much problem with the tritium.

3 Now, back to the Carbon-14, my bias, I guess it is,
4 is that the Carbon-14 is basically controlled by gas flow
5 through the mountain, so that Carbon-14 ages of the water are
6 almost nonsensical, and what you're really seeing is the
7 residence time of Carbon-14 in the gas phase that this
8 water's in contact with over the long time frame; that is,
9 the gas phase changes, you know, with a given volume element
10 of water.

11 So, the Carbon-14 elements, or Carbon-14 ages are
12 giving you residence times of something other than what the
13 Chloride-36 ages are giving you. I think the Chloride-36
14 ages are giving you residence times of the water, once you
15 get the bugs worked out of the correction procedure.

16 It's also notable that the uranium disequilibria
17 ages that have been obtained on carbonate minerals and
18 fractures, and even in the matrix in some samples from cores
19 in Yucca Mountain tend to corroborate the Chloride-36 ages,
20 or Chlorine-36 ages, and uranium wouldn't be a gas phase
21 isotope, either. So, here you have two water phase isotopes,
22 or isotope systems that give you, essentially, the same
23 result, and so then, it's my position that those are probably
24 close to real ages of the water, or residence times of the

1 water; whereas, the Carbon-14 is giving you something that
2 reflects the gas phase.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: Well, aren't you really, perhaps, then,
4 looking at--when you look at the Chlorine-36 or the uranium
5 isotopes, you're seeing a groundwater travel time or
6 groundwater movement rate in the mountain, which is useful
7 information, and when you look at the C-14, you're looking at
8 CO₂, which is a gas, and, therefore, you're looking at a
9 pneumatic rate, which is also important to us in terms of
10 radionuclide transport, so they're different information, but
11 they're relevant in different ways to the issue of release in
12 isolation.

13 MR. KWICKLIS: I'd like to make a comment.

14 One is that Arend showed data from UZ-1, which
15 showed that about the Calico Hills/Topopah Spring contact,
16 the age of the gas, based on gas samples, was 25 per cent
17 modern, or 23 per cent modern, or about 12,000 years old.

18 If that number is representative of the time it
19 takes for gas to migrate from the ground surface to that
20 contact, I don't understand how a gas that old could cause
21 water samples at the same stratigraphic horizon to be 5,000
22 years or 1,000 years old, so I just don't see--I think the
23 trends are all wrong here.

24 In answer to another part of your question, I think

1 that, through modeling, we understand how you can get age
2 depth inversions for some of these water samples, and that's
3 if you have a focused point of recharge that hits some
4 relatively impermeable layer, and that water spreads
5 laterally along a horizon, you're very likely to drill from
6 older water into younger water that has entered via some
7 focused recharge mechanism.

8 And so, I'd also like to add, Arend showed some C-
9 14 data from UZ-4 and 5, along with some tritium data, and
10 I've spent a lot of time with that data, and I see the
11 difference in the C-14 ages between UZ-4 and 5 as consistent
12 with flow patterns that result from focused recharge
13 occurring in the wash, and then spreading laterally along the
14 low porosity, low permeability layer, and I see, when I look
15 at that data, I see a very erratic tritium profile that is
16 more suggestive of liquid flowing laterally along certain
17 stratigraphic layers, and not with a broad diffusive-type of
18 flow mechanism that I think barometric pumping would produce,
19 so I'm not sold yet on this barometric pumping method.

20 DR. LANGMUIR: Do the age data help us to understand the
21 origin of the perched water that's been sampled recently, the
22 large amounts of it, or to understand the origin of the steep
23 groundwater gradient that we know exists north of the site?

24 MR. KWICKLIS: Well, where we see perched water

1 throughout a lot of the mountain, it appears to above this--
2 either within or slightly above this very low porosity, low
3 permeability basal vitrophere of the Topopah Spring, and we
4 know from examining the core, that many of the fractures in
5 that horizon are mineralized, clay-filled, because the
6 vitrophere of being glassy is very reactive compared to
7 already devitrified tuffs.

8 And, this combination of filled fractures and
9 extremely low matrix porosities produces a condition that
10 it's a very impermeable and restrictive layer relative to
11 what's seen above it, and it's very similar. As long as the
12 recharge rate is greater than the permeability of that layer,
13 you're bound to have perched water, eventually, above it.

14 As I said, there are more complex explanations for
15 some of that perched water that have been proposed, and those
16 involve that, as water flows from--as the depth of the water
17 steepens in the northern part of Yucca Mountain, as the water
18 table has a steep gradient up there, there's some lateral
19 flow along these low permeability layers that so,
20 essentially, you have a condition where water is flowing from
21 the saturated zone at a higher elevation, into the
22 unsaturated zone at a lower elevation.

23 DR. LANGMUIR: Yeah. I understood those things. I was
24 more interested in the age dates of those waters relative to

1 other waters in the mountain.

2 MR. KWICKLIS: I haven't seen a whole lot of other
3 groundwater ages, other than what I shared here in my
4 presentation this morning. I'm aware of Gene Martin's data
5 that shows a lot of very old ages, but I'm not aware of Al
6 Yang's data showing ages beyond about 5,000 years.

7 MR. ZYVOLOSKI: Basically, my comments are included in
8 the comments that have been already made. We used our
9 results just to get qualitative agreement, and we haven't
10 been doing that for very long, and so, I guess what I would
11 say is that the old, young--excuse me--young, old, young kind
12 of thing that you see with the Chlorine-36 can be explained,
13 at least qualitatively, with stratigraphy, and with the non-
14 linear nature of the relative permeabilities.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: I'm going to close it with that, and
16 thank all of the speakers, and the consultants, and the
17 audience for your presence and your efforts to make this a
18 good session.

19 We start tomorrow with a session on transportation
20 at eight-thirty in the morning in this room.

21 Thank you very much.

22 (Whereupon, at 6:30 p.m., the meeting was
23 adjourned, to reconvene at 8:30 a.m. on July 13, 1994.)

24

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9